

**KNX**  
**solution**  
**Catalogue**  
**2019/2020**

**:hager**



**Your reliable  
partner for  
building  
automation.**

# Under one roof

Members of Hager Group

**:hager**

**B.**  
Berker

**ELCOM.**

**DAITEM**


**diagral**

**EFEN** 

**B. BOCCHIOTTI**

## One family

The world is changing, and we are changing with it. As a family company, we have grown steadily over the last sixty years to become a reliable partner to expert technicians and electrical wholesalers around the world. All while remaining true to ourselves and to our values. And so we continue today, with a number of well-known brands – each with their own distinctive strengths – working together under the Hager Group umbrella.



**Hager Forum** in Obernai, France, is a place where we can work with customers and partners to shape the future. That makes it a perfect symbol of the innovative power of Hager Group.

**hagergroup**

## Your trust

As a partner and customer, you can choose from the entire range of products and services offered by every member of our brand family. Our new corporate image highlights our shared strengths even more clearly. From now on, each of our brands will be easily recognisable as a 'Member of Hager Group'. The new corporate image also involves some colour and design changes. Our core promise remains the same: we will always work with you to succeed together.

## Our strengths

We have huge opportunities ahead. The upcoming modernisation of existing buildings, intelligent building technology, digital services, new energy sources and technologies – all of this opens up new, exciting potential for you and for us. At the same time, business requirements are becoming more and more complex. That's why it's so important for you to have Hager Group specialists supporting you with all of their expertise. Together, we are stronger. Together, we will overcome the complex challenges of our time with simple, impressive solutions – just as we have been doing for the last six decades.

# E3

Global warming, a shortage of natural resources, social cohesion and the transition to renewable energy: there are many challenges facing businesses and society today. Hager Group is pursuing a variety of initiatives to promote sustainable development with its “E3” approach.

# Environ

## **E for Environment**

We work continuously to reduce our carbon footprint. Our priorities include optimising the transport of our products and cutting the amount of energy we use in production to further reduce our Carbon footprint.



# Ethics

## **E for Ethics**

We need skilled, motivated and healthy employees in order to offer our customers the best services and products. That's why we provide all our team members with a safe, healthy working environment, support their professional growth and offer them opportunities for further development. We also promote diversity and adherence to an Ethics Code throughout the company.

# ment

# Energy

## **E for Energy**

Hager Group helps its customers to save energy intelligently. We also analyse and optimise our products' environmental performance throughout development and production. By providing a detailed environmental profile for most of our products, we can be fully transparent with our customers and ourselves.

# Technology as a friend





## Hager Design turns technical products into familiar friends.

Before we start designing a new product, we think about the people it is going to serve. Will it assist or entertain, observe or protect, save time or save energy? Ideally, whatever it does, users will feel it is a reliable 'friend'. We need to know how to connect with people on an emotional level, to ensure that in return they feel connected to our products.

### **Technology for people**

Responsible design builds on an ethical foundation. At Hager, this foundation is all about respecting people and caring about their well-being. And it's not just about today – we want to inspire our customers for years to come. That's why we include them in every stage of the design process – from installer to planner, to end user.

### **An honest brand**

Hager products are world-renowned for their quality, which is visibly and tangibly unveiled in their design. The unmistakable, explicit and clear brand image tells customers straight away that these products are part of 'the family'. This is our signature, the Hager DNA, which embodies two central principles.

### **Friendly, serene, balanced**

An honest, authentic design that blends naturally into everyday life, without gadgets or cheap effects.



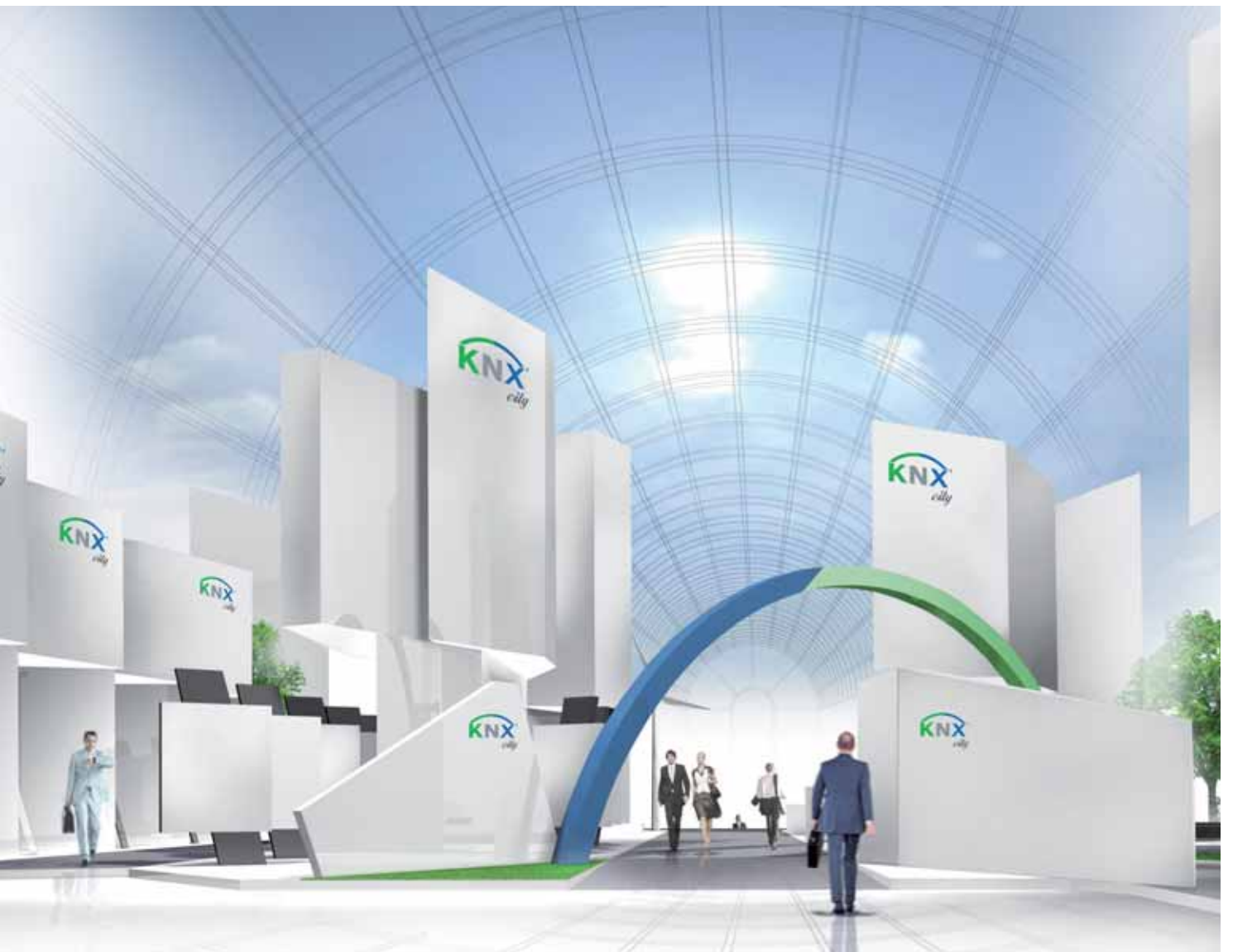
Erwin van Handenhoven  
Hager Group Design Director

### **Ingeniously simple**

Our products are important, but never over-the-top. If it's not necessary, we leave it out. The essence remains. Straightforward in both form and function: simple to install, simple to use. Simply Hager!

### **Looking ahead to the future**

Hager systems are not stagnant – they are expanding, gaining more and more visibility in our customer's homes. This has implications for our present design language. We call it 'New Start'. The aim of New Start is to meet our customers where they are, and carry them with us into the future: with innovative ideas, new designs and expressive materials. The new Hager catalogue is full of 'New Starters' – along with lots of 'old friends'. Come and explore!



# KNX

## the strength of a standard.

### **Guaranteed compatibility**

For over 20 years, the presence of the KNX logo on products has certified that they communicate perfectly with each other, even when they are offered by different manufacturers. This ensures a high degree of flexibility in the extension and modification of facilities.

### **Seamless continuity**

The extent of the KNX community gives the protocol a unique power in the building automation market. Its broad range of products constitutes a set of solutions to meet all situations.

### **Openness, a state of mind**

Various gateways are offered by the adherents of KNX to create links with other specification standards such as DALI and BACNET.

# 405

manufacturers  
in 41 countries

# 409

training centres  
in 67 countries

# 67992

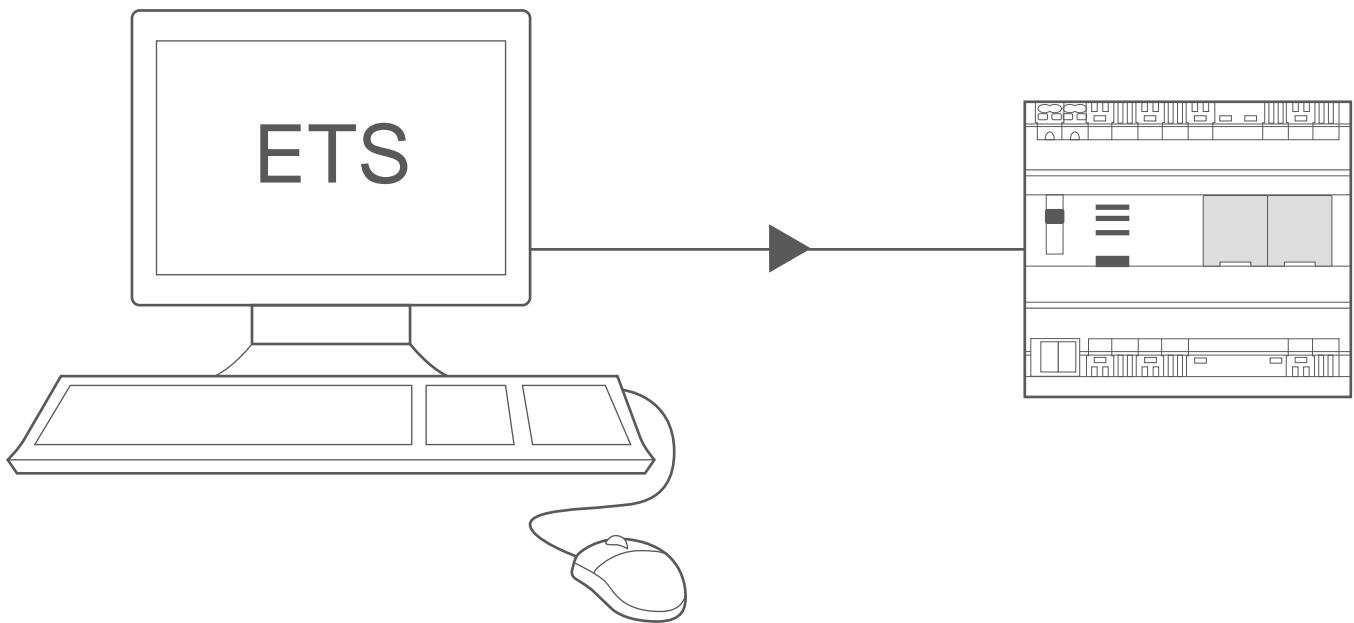
KNX partners in 159 countries

\* Source: knx.org

# System programming premium KNX solution

For large-scale and commercial projects requesting a whole range of functionalities, system is the most adapted solution. Our KNX system range has been developed for the most complex and demanding installations. Our wide range of KNX devices offers very advanced configuration possibilities in ETS software. The range of KNX modules consists in output devices for shutters and lighting management as well as binary modules with current measurement.





## Configuration

ETS is the software used for the configuration of every KNX solution. To configure the products, the computer has to be plugged to the installation via a gateway.

The software includes many features, such as:

- easy and quick integration of wireless KNX products in the installation
- user-friendly interface
- simple database
- possibility to track changes related to the project...

## Benefits

- Efficient installation: ETS 5 configuration software has become so simple and intuitive to use for a quick configuration
- A wide range of products to answer all type of projects
- Comfort as its best: possibility to set unlimited number of various scenarios
- Safer installations: would any problem occur, it is possible to troubleshoot easily and quickly



# KNX solution catalogue

Visit our website for more information: [www.hager.com](http://www.hager.com)

---

## 01 KNX wall-mounted input devices

Push-buttons / Motion detectors / KNX thermostat / KNX touch control / KNX EnOcean / Sensors / systo KNX / Frames



16

---

## 02 Berker B.IQ

Push-buttons / Light scenes Push-buttons / Push-buttons with thermostat / Labelling fields



76

---

## 03 Berker TS Sensor

Glass sensors / Supplementary products



86

---

## 04 Berker TS / TS Crystal

Cover plates / Supplementary products



92

---

## 05 Berker R.1 / R.3 Touch Sensors

Touch Sensors comfort / Touch Sensors with thermostat



98

---

## 06 KNX inputs, outputs and system components

Presence detectors / Light sensitive switches / Physical sensors / Input modules / input/output modules / Binary inputs / Time switches / Energy meters / Actuators / Power supplies / Couplers / Data interfaces



106

---

## 07 KNX remote control and visualisation

domovea / Touch panels / Operating panels



146

---

## 08 KNX wireless components

Light control / Motion detectors / Light sensitive switches / | Physical sensors / Blind control / Transmitters / Binary inputs / Switch actuators / Micromodules / Blind actuators / Power supply / Unidirectional input concentrator



156

---

# KNX wall-mounted input devices

There are devices which want to show everyone, all the time, what they can do. And there are those all-rounders, who hide their technical perfection and spacious insert width behind a discreet surface. These include our KNX control sections, which can be integrated easily into our switch range using simply their design or using a frame.





---

Berker push-buttons	18
Berker push-buttons with thermostat	24
Berker push-buttons with bus coupling unit	28
Berker motion detectors	30
KNX thermostat	33
KNX Touch Control	35
KNX En Ocean	36
Sensors	38
systo KNX	41
Berker S.1 frames	42
Berker B.3 frames	45
Berker B.7 frames	49
Berker Q.1 frames	53
Berker Q.3 frames	56
Berker Q.7 frames	59
Berker K.1/K.5 frames	61
Berker R.1 frames	63
Berker R.3 frames	68
systo frames	71
essensya frames	73

---

### Push-buttons



#### Bus application unit flush-mounted

- external temperature sensor



Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Insertion depth	32 mm

- with programming button and red programming LED
- additional connection for external temperature sensor
- with integrated buzzer for acoustic identification of the device within the system
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with spreader claws

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Outdoor temperature sensor	EK088	39
Temperature sensor	EK090	40

Design	Order no.	PU
Bus application unit flush-mounted	<b>8004 00 01</b>	1
Bus application unit flush-mounted	<b>8004 00 11</b>	10



#### Push-button 1gang

- labelling field
- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor



Power consumption, KNX	≈ 150 mW
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Current consumption	20 mA

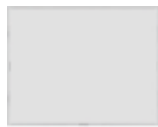
Use only in conjunction with bus coupling unit flush-mounted (order no.: 8004 00 x1)

- with white operating LED
- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and “roller shutter/blind function” predefined
- button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, timer, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat extension unit, priority, scene, automatic control deactivation
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for incremental selection of up to 7 stored values
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- for bus coupling unit flush-mounted
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- with anti-dismantling protection

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus application unit flush-mounted	8004 00 ..	18

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 17 80</b>	1
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 17 85</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 13 22</b>	1
polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 13 29</b>	1
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 13 26</b>	1
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 13 21</b>	1





Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 17 70</b>	<b>1</b>
anthracite <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 17 76</b>	<b>1</b>
aluminium <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 17 74</b>	<b>1</b>
stainless steel <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 17 73</b>	<b>1</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 52.3 mm  
<sup>2)</sup> Dimensions (W x H): 56.4 x 56.4 mm  
<sup>3)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 52.8 mm  
 Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)



**Push-button 1gang**

- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor



Power consumption, KNX	≈ 150 mW
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Current consumption	20 mA

Use only in conjunction with bus coupling unit flush-mounted (order no.: 8004 00 x1)

- with white operating LED
- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and "roller shutter/blind function" predefined
- button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, timer, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat extension unit, priority, scene, automatic control deactivation
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for incremental selection of up to 7 stored values
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- for bus coupling unit flush-mounted
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- with anti-dismantling protection

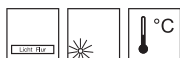
<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Bus application unit flush-mounted	8004 00 ..	18

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8016 18 69</b>	<b>1</b>
black glossy	<b>8016 18 65</b>	<b>1</b>



### Push-button 2gang

- labelling fields
- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor



Power consumption, KNX	≈ 150 mW
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Current consumption	20 mA

Use only in conjunction with bus coupling unit flush-mounted (order no.: 8004 00 x1)

- with 2 status LEDs per rocker
- with white operating LED
- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and "roller shutter/blind function" predefined
- button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, timer, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat extension unit, priority, scene, automatic control deactivation
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for incremental selection of up to 7 stored values
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- for bus coupling unit flush-mounted
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- with anti-dismantling protection

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus application unit flush-mounted	8004 00 ..	18

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 27 80</b>	1
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 27 85</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 23 22</b>	1
polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 23 29</b>	1
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 23 26</b>	1
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 23 21</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 27 70</b>	1
anthracite <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 27 76</b>	1
aluminium <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 27 74</b>	1
stainless steel <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 27 73</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 24.9 mm

<sup>2)</sup> Dimensions (W x H): 56.4 x 26.8 mm

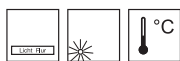
<sup>3)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 25 mm  
Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)





### Push-button 3gang

- labelling fields
- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor



Power consumption, KNX	≈ 150 mW
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Current consumption	20 mA

Use only in conjunction with bus coupling unit flush-mounted (order no.: 8004 00 x1)

- with 2 status LEDs per rocker
- with white operating LED
- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and "roller shutter/blind function" predefined
- button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, timer, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat extension unit, priority, scene, automatic control deactivation
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for incremental selection of up to 7 stored values
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- for bus coupling unit flush-mounted
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- with anti-dismantling protection

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus application unit flush-mounted	8004 00 ..	18

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 37 80</b>	1
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 37 85</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 33 22</b>	1
polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 33 29</b>	1
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 33 26</b>	1
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 33 21</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 37 70</b>	1
anthracite <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 37 76</b>	1
aluminium <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 37 74</b>	1
stainless steel <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 37 73</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 15.6 mm

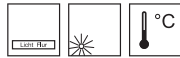
<sup>2)</sup> Dimensions (W x H): 56.4 x 17 mm

<sup>3)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 15.7 mm  
Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)



**Push-button 4gang**

- labelling fields
- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor



Power consumption, KNX	≈ 150 mW
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Current consumption	20 mA

Use only in conjunction with bus coupling unit flush-mounted (order no.: 8004 00 x1)  
In the design line S.1/B.x and K.x only use in conjunction with a frame with large cut-out

- with 2 status LEDs per rocker
- with white operating LED
- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and "roller shutter/blind function" predefined
- button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, timer, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat extension unit, priority, scene, automatic control deactivation
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for incremental selection of up to 7 stored values
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- for bus coupling unit flush-mounted
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- with anti-dismantling protection

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Bus application unit flush-mounted	8004 00 ..	18

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 47 80</b>	<b>1</b>
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8016 47 85</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 43 22</b>	<b>1</b>
polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 43 29</b>	<b>1</b>
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 43 26</b>	<b>1</b>
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8014 43 21</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 47 70</b>	<b>1</b>
anthracite <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 47 76</b>	<b>1</b>
aluminium <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 47 74</b>	<b>1</b>
stainless steel <sup>3)</sup>	<b>8016 47 73</b>	<b>1</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 24.9 mm  
<sup>2)</sup> Dimensions (W x H): 56.4 x 12 mm  
<sup>3)</sup> Labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 25 mm  
 Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)



### Push-buttons with thermostat



#### Bus coupling unit flush-mounted

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	- with programming button and red programming LED
Power consumption, KNX	≈ 100 mW	- as interface between KNX user module and bus line
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- bus connection via connecting terminal
Insertion depth	23 mm	- without spreader claws

Design	Order no.	PU
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	<b>7504 00 01</b>	1

### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7, K.1/K.5 - push-buttons with thermostat

- For switch, push-button, dimmer, blind and thermostat functions
- Single and two push-button operation configurable
- One push-button operation for switching, push-buttons, blinds and dimming
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- For individual single room temperature control
- For heating and/or cooling mode with/without auxiliary step
- Controller operating modes: comfort, standby, night and frost/heat protection mode
- LC display with symbol display
- With 2 additional function buttons for display control
- Display of operating mode, controller lockout, room and outside temperature as well as time in connection with a clock
- Temperature measurement via internal and/or external temperature sensor with mean value formation
- With room temperature timer
- For installation in single standard wall boxes
- For continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control of max. 2 control circuits
- With dismantling protection
- With button blocking function
- End customer display scope
- Separate object for window contact
- Programmable from ETS2, V1.2a
- Alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- Presence button configurable to extend comfort
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte



#### Push-button 2gang with thermostat

- labelling fields
- display
- with white operation LED and 4 red status LEDs

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	24

Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

#### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>7566 27 80</b>	1
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>7566 27 85</b>	1

#### Berker K.1/K.5

polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 27 70</b>	1
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 27 75</b>	1
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 27 74</b>	1
stainless steel <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 27 73</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup>labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 15.6 mm  
<sup>2)</sup>labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 15.7 mm  
 Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)





**Push-button 3gang with thermostat**

- labelling fields
- display



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C

Use only in combination with frame with large cut-out.

- with white operation LED and 6 red status LEDs

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	24

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>7566 37 80</b>	1
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>7566 37 85</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 37 70</b>	1
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 37 75</b>	1
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 37 74</b>	1
stainless steel <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 37 73</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup>labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 24.9 mm  
<sup>2)</sup>labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 25 mm  
 Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)



**Push-button 5gang with thermostat**

- labelling fields
- display



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C

Use only in combination with frame with large cut-out.

- with white operation LED and 10 red status LEDs

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	24

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
for white and polar white <sup>1)</sup>	<b>7566 57 80</b>	1
for anthracite and aluminium <sup>1)</sup>	<b>7566 57 85</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 57 70</b>	1
anthracite <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 57 75</b>	1
aluminium <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 57 74</b>	1
stainless steel <sup>2)</sup>	<b>7566 57 73</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup>labelling field length (W x H): 52.3 x 15.6 mm  
<sup>2)</sup>labelling field length (W x H): 66.8 x 15.7 mm  
 Every label at the right size on:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)



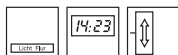
### Berker Q.1/Q.3 - push-buttons with thermostat and bus coupling unit

- For switch, push-button, dimmer, blind and thermostat functions
- Single and two push-button operation parameterisable
- One push-button operation for switching, push-buttons, blinds and dimming
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- For retrieval, saving and setting of 8 light scenes
- For individual single room temperature control
- For heating and/or cooling mode with/without auxiliary step
- Controller operating modes: comfort, standby, night and frost/heat protection mode
- LC display with symbol display
- With 2 additional function buttons for display control
- Display of operating mode, controller lockout, room and outside temperature as well as time in connection with a clock
- Temperature measurement via internal and/or external temperature sensor with mean value formation
- With room temperature timer
- For installation in single standard wall boxes
- For continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control of max. 2 control circuits
- With dismantling protection
- With button blocking function
- End customer display scope parameterisable
- Separate object for window contact
- Programmable from ETS2, V1.2a
- Alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- Presence button parameterisable to extend comfort
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte



#### Push-button 2gang with thermostat

- labelling fields
- display
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 Labelling field length (W x H) 56.4 x 17 mm

- with white operation LED and 4 amber status LEDs

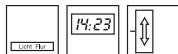
Suitable for replacement	Order no.	Page
Labelling field foils for push-buttons 3gang, 2-/5gang with thermostat	9498 31 03	27

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>7566 27 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>7566 27 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety	<b>7566 27 26</b>	1



#### Push-button 3gang with thermostat

- labelling fields
- display
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 Labelling field length (W x H) 56.4 x 26.8 mm

- with white operation LED and 6 amber status LEDs

Suitable for replacement	Order no.	Page
Labelling field foils for push-buttons 2gang, 3gang with thermostat	9498 30 02	27

Use only in combination with frame with large cut-out.

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>7566 37 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>7566 37 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety	<b>7566 37 26</b>	1



**Push-button 5gang with thermostat**

- labelling fields
- display
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Labelling field length (W x H) 56.4 x 17 mm

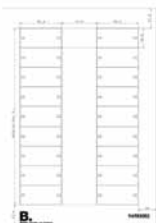
Use only in combination with frame with large cut-out.

- with white operation LED and 10 amber status LEDs

Suitable for replacement	Order no.	Page
Labelling field foils for push-buttons 3gang, 2-/5gang with thermostat	9498 31 03	27

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>7566 57 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>7566 57 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety	<b>7566 57 26</b>	1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3 - accessories**



**Labelling field foils for push-buttons 2gang, 3gang with thermostat**

Suitable for inkjet and laser printers. UV-resistant.

- foil with 18 fields

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 2 ..	26

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white	<b>9498 30 02</b>	1



**Labelling field foils for push-buttons 3gang, 2-/5gang with thermostat**

- foil with 30 fields

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 2gang with thermostat	7566 27 2 ..	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 2 ..	27

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white	<b>9498 31 03</b>	1

Customise your own label, always at the right size, using our configuration tool:  
[configurator.hager.com](http://configurator.hager.com)

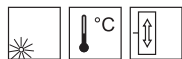
### Push-button with bus coupling unit

#### Push-button modules



#### Push-button module 1gang

- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage over bus  
Current consumption  
Operating temperature  
Insertion depth

21 ... 32 V=  
10 mA  
- 5 ... + 45 °C  
32 mm

- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and "roller shutter/blind function" predefined
- push-button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat, scene, priority
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- with programming button and red programming LED
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with anti-dismantling protection
- with integrated buzzer for acoustic identification of the device within the system

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for 1-gang push-button module	8096 02 ..	28
Temperature sensor	EK090	40
<b>Optional</b>		
Outdoor sensor	EK088	39

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b> Push-button module 1gang	<b>8014 11 80</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3, K.1/K.5</b> Push-button module 1gang	<b>8014 11 70</b>	1



#### Cover for 1gang push-button module

- clear lens



- with clear lens for RGB status display of the push-button module

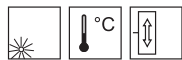
Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button module 1-gang	8014 11 ..	28

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8096 02 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8096 02 89</b>	1
polar white, matt, plastic	<b>8096 02 99</b>	1
anthracite, matt	<b>8096 02 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8096 02 83</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>8096 02 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8096 02 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8096 02 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8096 02 21</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8096 02 79</b>	1
anthracite, matt	<b>8096 02 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8096 02 71</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8096 02 73</b>	1



**Push-button module 2gang**

- RGB LED
- internal temperature sensor
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage over bus  
Current consumption  
Operating temperature  
Insertion depth

21 ... 32 V=  
10 mA  
- 5 ... + 45 °C  
32 mm

- status LED configurable in 6 colors
- brightness value of the status LED for day/nighttime operation preset, status LED for day/nighttime operation can be controlled via object
- operation LED can be configured via object
- operating concepts for button function and "roller shutter/blind function" predefined
- push-button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat, scene, priority
- value transmitter for temperature values 2 byte
- parameter defineable lock function
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- with programming button and red programming LED
- integrated temperature sensor with output of the measured values via object
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with anti-dismantling protection with integrated buzzer for acoustic identification of the device within the system

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for 2-gang push-button module	8096 03 ..	29
Temperature sensor	EK090	40
<b>Optional</b>		
Outdoor sensor	EK088	39

Design

Order no.

PU

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

Push-button module 2gang

**8014 21 80**

1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3, K.1/K.5**

Push-button module 2gang

**8014 21 70**

1



**Cover for 2gang push-button module**

- clear lenses



- with 2 clear lenses for the RGB status display of the push-button module

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button module 2-gang	8014 21 ..	29

Design

Order no.

PU

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy

**8096 03 82**

1

polar white glossy

**8096 03 89**

1

polar white, matt, plastic

**8096 03 99**

1

anthracite, matt

**8096 03 85**

1

aluminium, matt, lacquered

**8096 03 83**

1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety

**8096 03 22**

1

polar white velvety

**8096 03 29**

1

anthracite velvety, lacquered

**8096 03 26**

1

aluminium velvety, lacquered

**8096 03 21**

1

**Berker K.1/K.5**

polar white glossy

**8096 03 79**

1

anthracite, matt

**8096 03 75**

1

aluminium, matt, lacquered

**8096 03 71**

1

stainless steel matt, lacquered

**8096 03 73**

1



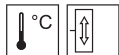
### Motion detectors

#### KNX motion detector



#### KNX motion detector module 1.1 m

- internal temperature sensor
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption KNX	max. 10 mA
Nominal mounting height	1.1 m
Delay time, adjustable	10 s ... 30 min
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5...1000 lx, ∞ lx (day)
Detection angle, settable	each side ≈ 45 ... 90 °
Detection field, rectangular shaped	≈ 12 x 16 m
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C

Automatic triggering of bus functions for movement within the detection area or manual control via integrated button.

Continuous direct sunlight penetrating the upward-pointing detection plane can result in failure of the motion detector.

Only suitable for indoor areas!

- with 3 operating modes: automatic/permanent ON/permanent OFF
- Master/Slave operation for covering large detection areas
- with test mode
- with button for automatic/permanent ON/permanent OFF
- operating mode display via status LED, red/green/orange
- two function channels for brightness-dependent functions
- additional channel for independent of brightness detector mode
- output of the brightness value via object possible
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with dismantling protection

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for KNX motion detector module	8096 04 ..	31

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

#### **Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

KNX motion detector module 1.1 m	<b>8026 21 80</b>	1
----------------------------------	-------------------	---

#### **Berker Q.1/Q.3, K.1/K.5**

KNX motion detector module 1.1 m	<b>8026 21 70</b>	1
----------------------------------	-------------------	---



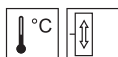
#### **Berker R.1/R.3**

KNX motion detector module 1.1 m	<b>8026 21 60</b>	1
----------------------------------	-------------------	---



**KNX motion detector module 2.2 m**

- internal temperature sensor
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption KNX	max. 10 mA
Nominal mounting height	2.2 m
Delay time, adjustable	10 s ... 30 min
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5...1000 lx, ∞ lx (day)
Detection angle, settable	each side ≈ 45 ... 90 °
Detection field, rectangular shaped	≈ 8 x 12 m
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C

- with 3 operating modes: automatic/permanent ON/permanent OFF
- Master/Slave operation for covering large detection areas
- with test mode
- with button for automatic/permanent ON/permanent OFF
- operating mode display via status LED, red/green/orange
- two function channels for brightness-dependent functions
- additional channel for independent of brightness detector mode
- output of the brightness value via object possible
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with dismantling protection

Automatic triggering of bus functions for movement within the detection area or manual control via integrated button.

Continuous direct sunlight penetrating the upward-pointing detection plane can result in failure of the motion detector.  
Only suitable for indoor areas!

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Cover for KNX motion detector module	8096 04 ..	31

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

KNX motion detector module 2.2 m	<b>8026 22 80</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------------------------	-------------------	----------

**Berker Q.1/Q.3, K.1/K.5**

KNX motion detector module 2.2 m	<b>8026 22 70</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------------------------	-------------------	----------

**Berker R.1/R.3**

KNX motion detector module 2.2 m	<b>8026 22 60</b>	<b>1</b>
----------------------------------	-------------------	----------



**Cover for KNX motion detector module**

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
KNX motion detector module 1.1 m	8026 21 ..	30
KNX motion detector module 2.2 m	8026 22 ..	31

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>8096 04 52</b>	<b>1</b>
polar white glossy	<b>8096 04 59</b>	<b>1</b>
anthracite, matt	<b>8096 04 85</b>	<b>1</b>
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8096 04 83</b>	<b>1</b>
polar white matt	<b>8096 04 09</b>	<b>1</b>

**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety	<b>8096 04 22</b>	<b>1</b>
polar white velvety	<b>8096 04 29</b>	<b>1</b>
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8096 04 26</b>	<b>1</b>
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8096 04 21</b>	<b>1</b>

**Berker K.1/K.5**

polar white glossy	<b>8096 04 79</b>	<b>1</b>
anthracite, matt	<b>8096 04 75</b>	<b>1</b>
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8096 04 71</b>	<b>1</b>
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8096 04 73</b>	<b>1</b>





Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8096 04 60</b>	1
black glossy	<b>8096 04 65</b>	1



### KNX motion detector module comfort 1.1 - integrated bus coupling unit

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 29 V=	- push-button function: switching functions, dimming functions, blind control functions, value transmitter functions, forced control functions, scene functions
Nominal mounting height	1.1 m	- specification of the controller operating mode
Delay time adjustable	1 ... 30 min	- operating mode display via status LED, red/green/orange
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5 to 1000 lux	- operating modes: automatic, permanent ON, ON for 2 hours, permanent OFF
Detection field, rectangular shaped	≈ 10 x 10 m	- two separated function channels for brightness-dependent and brightness-independent functions
Operating temperature	-5°C ... +45°C	- integrated button for manual control of bus functions can be configured

Continuous direct sunlight penetrating the upward-pointing detection plane can result in failure of the motion detector. Only suitable for indoor areas!

Automatic triggering of bus functions for movement within the detection area or manual control via integrated button.

- with button for automatic/permanent ON/ON for 2 hours/permanent OFF
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with dismantling protection

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for KNX motion detector module	7596 28 6.	32

Design	Order no.	PU
KNX motion detector module comfort 1.1 m	<b>7524 20 60</b>	1



### Cover for KNX motion detector module

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX motion detector module comfort 1.1 m	7524 20 60	32

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>7596 28 69</b>	1
black glossy	<b>7596 28 65</b>	1

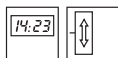


**KNX thermostat and room controller**



**KNX thermostat**

- display
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Auxiliary voltage	24 V=
Energy efficiency class	IV (2%)
TFT screen size	1.93"
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Dimensions of display (W x H)	38.3 x 30.3 mm
Insertion depth	32 mm

- for individual single room temperature control
- control parameter for heating/cooling unit pre-set
- operating mode heating, cooling or heating/cooling can be selected
- comfort, standby, night-time reduction, frost/heat protection operating mode switchable via scene
- switching PI-control (PWM) or switching 2-point control can be selected
- heating type warm water heating, warm water underfloor heating, electric heating, electric underfloor heating or split unit can be selected
- cooling type cooling ceiling, convector fan or split unit can be selected
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- with keylock
- with holiday switching
- with frost protection function
- additional connection for external temperature sensor
- temperature measurement via internal, external temperature sensor or via object and their mean value formation
- temperature adjustable for comfort, standby and night-time reduction
- operation via sensitive Touch control surface
- to display and initiate actions
- display of operating mode, controller lockout, room/ outside temperature, time
- screensavers
- TFT colour display with symbol display
- time and date display
- menu guidance in DE/EN/FR/NL/IT/ES/PT/PL/DK/SV/FI/NO/TR
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with spreader claws

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for KNX thermostats and room controllers	8096 01 ..	34
Power supply 1x30V, 320 mA + 1x24V, 640 mA RMD	TXA114	137
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
<b>Optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	EK090	40
Outdoor temperature sensor	EK088	39

Design	Order no.	PU
KNX thermostat	<b>8044 01 00</b>	<b>1</b>



### KNX room controller

- display
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Auxiliary voltage	24 V=
Energy efficiency class	IV (2%)
TFT screen size	1.93"
Operating temperature	- 5 ... + 45 °C
Dimensions of display (W x H)	38.3 x 30.3 mm
Insertion depth	32 mm

- for individual single room temperature control
- control parameter for heating/cooling unit pre-set
- operating mode heating, cooling or heating/cooling can be selected
- comfort, standby, night-time reduction, frost/heat protection operating mode switchable via scene
- switching PI-control (PWM) or switching 2-point control can be selected
- heating type warm water heating, warm water underfloor heating, electric heating, electric underfloor heating or split unit can be selected
- cooling type cooling ceiling, convector fan or split unit can be selected
- push-button functions: switching, dimming, roller shutter/blind, value transmitter 2 byte, thermostat, scene, priority
- switching of up to 64 scenes possible
- with keylock
- with holiday switching
- with frost protection function
- function for manual interruption of automatic functions already triggered
- additional connection for external temperature sensor
- temperature measurement via internal, external temperature sensor or via object and their mean value formation
- temperature adjustable for comfort, standby and night-time reduction
- operation via sensitivouch control surface
- to display and initiate actions
- display of operating mode, controller lockout, room/outside temperature, time
- screensavers
- TFT colour display with symbol display
- time and date display
- menu guidance in DE/EN/FR/NL/IT/ES/PT/PL/DK/SV/FI/NO/TR
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with spreader claws

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for KNX thermostats and room controllers	8096 01 ..	34
Power supply 1x30V, 320 mA + 1x24V, 640 mA RMD	TXA114	137
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
<b>Optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	EK090	40
Outdoor temperature sensor	EK088	39

Design	Order no.	PU
KNX room controller	<b>8066 01 00</b>	1



### Cover for KNX thermostats and room controllers

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8096 01 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8096 01 89</b>	1
polar white, matt, plastic	<b>8096 01 80</b>	1
anthracite, matt	<b>8096 01 85</b>	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>8096 01 83</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>8096 01 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8096 01 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8096 01 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8096 01 21</b>	1





Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8096 01 79</b>	1
anthracite, matt	<b>8096 01 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8096 01 71</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8096 01 73</b>	1

**KNX Touch Control**



**KNX Touch Control**

- display
- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage via bus	21/32 V DC
Auxiliary voltage	12/40 V DC
TFT screen size	3.5"
Display resolution	320 x 240 px
Power consumption, KNX	~ 1 mW
Operating temperature	0/50 °C
Assembly height	25,5 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	95/75/44 mm

- up to 10 pages for operating elements and display selection from 37 predefined layouts
- capacitive 3.5" touch display, resolution of 320 x 240 pixels
- integrated proximity sensor for quick activation of the display from standby mode and for triggering functions via a corresponding communication object
- integrated brightness sensor for automatic adjustment of the display lighting
- integrated scene control (16 scenes), timer, alarm clock
- 5 automatic channels for regulation and control (e.g. room temperature control via the KNX temperature sensor of the new push-button sensors)
- 4 AND as well as 4 OR logic gates with 4 inputs each (communication objects)
- 4 inputs for binary contact or temperature sensor
- microSD card slot e.g. as memory for image data for screen saver
- icons for display can be replaced (icon library, microSD card)

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cover for KNX thermostats and room controllers	8096 01 ..	34
Power supply 1x30V, 320 mA + 1x24V, 640 mA RMD	TXA114	137
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
<b>Optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	EK090	40
Outdoor temperature sensor	EK088	39

Design	Order no.	PU
KNX Touch Control	<b>7574 01 01</b>	1



**Angular design frame**

polar white matt	<b>1319 19 09</b>	1
stainless steel matt finish	<b>1319 22 04</b>	1
black, glossy	<b>1319 22 45</b>	1
aluminium, anodised	<b>1319 22 84</b>	1
stainless steel brushed	<b>1319 36 06</b>	1
white matt	<b>1319 60 99</b>	1
glass, aluminium	<b>1319 64 14</b>	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>1319 64 24</b>	1
glass, black	<b>1319 66 16</b>	1
glass, polar white	<b>1319 69 09</b>	1
anthracite, matt	<b>1319 70 06</b>	1
polar white, glossy	<b>1319 70 09</b>	1
white, glossy	<b>1319 89 82</b>	1



**Round design frame**

stainless steel matt finish	<b>1319 21 04</b>	1
glass, polar white	<b>1319 21 09</b>	1
glass, black	<b>1319 21 16</b>	1
black, glossy	<b>1319 21 45</b>	1
aluminium, anodised	<b>1319 21 84</b>	1
polar white, glossy	<b>1319 21 89</b>	1
white matt	<b>1319 60 82</b>	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>1319 60 84</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>1319 60 86</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>1319 60 89</b>	1

KNX EnOcean



**EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module**

Number of wireless channels	2
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 300 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Operating temperature	-25 to +65°C
Relative humidity	0 ... 95%

- single-surface operation in conjunction with suitable wireless receivers
- for the transmission of switching, dimming or blind commands to the wireless receiver of the EnOcean system
- each channel can be assigned to any number of wireless receivers
- provision of transmission energy through conversion of the mechanical energy on button actuation
- batteryless, maintenance-free device without external power supply
- with fitting material
- mounting with frames on even surface, e.g. also for extension of combinations
- for screw or adhesive fixing

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Optional		
KNX EnOcean gateway AP	TYC120	37

Design	Order no.	PU
En Ocean wireless	<b>2411 12 00</b>	1



**Rocker for EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module**

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module	2411 12 00	36

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>2411 11 89</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>2411 11 09</b>	10
anthracite, matt	<b>2411 11 06</b>	10



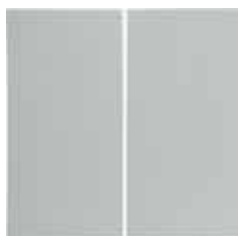
**Rocker with imprinted arrows symbol for EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module**

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module	2411 12 00	36

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>2411 12 89</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>2411 12 09</b>	10
anthracite, matt	<b>2411 12 06</b>	10



**Rocker 2gang for EnOcean wireless walltransmitter module**

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module	2411 12 00	36

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>2412 11 89</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>2412 11 09</b>	10
anthracite, matt	<b>2412 11 06</b>	10



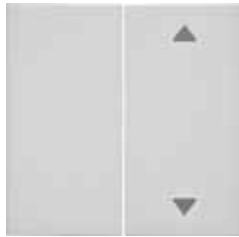
**Rocker 2gang with imprinted arrows symbol for EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module**

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module	2411 12 00	36

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>2412 12 89</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>2412 12 09</b>	10
anthracite, matt	<b>2412 12 06</b>	10



**Rocker 2gang on one side with imprinted arrows symbol for EnOcean wireless walltransmitter module gang with imprinted arrows symbol**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module	2411 12 00	36

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>2412 13 89</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>2412 13 09</b>	10
anthracite, matt	<b>2412 13 06</b>	10



**KNX EnOcean Gateway surface-mounted**

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32V=
Current consumption	ca. 12mA
Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3MHz (ASK)
Number of function channels	32
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45°C
Relative humidity	5 ... 93%
Dimensions	81 x 81 x 25mm

Bi-directional gateway for transmission of EnOcean wireless signals to the KNX bus or of KNX telegrams into the EnOcean system.

- each channel can be configured with different functions
- EnOcean receiver functions for conversion into KNX telegrams: including switching, dimming, blind, light scene, window contacts, temperature values, brightness values, presence simulation, room control devices
- EnOcean transmission functions for the conversion of KNX telegrams: switching, dimming, blind, valve drives
- logic and control functions
- teaching-in of the wireless components using the buttons and display
- LC display for commissioning and system diagnostics
- with programming button and red programming LED
- with integrated repeater for EnOcean transmission commands
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- installation possible on flush-mounted box

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
EnOcean wireless wall-transmitter module	2411 12 00	36

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TYC120</b>	10

### Sensors

#### Thermostat

- For individual single room temperature control
- For heating and/or cooling mode
- Heating or cooling possible in 2 stages
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- For continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control
- With dismantling protection
- 4 binary inputs or 2-3 binary inputs and 1-2 outputs parameterisable
- With 4 independent binary inputs for potential-free contacts e.g. window magnetic contact
- Behaviour can be defined for bus voltage return
- Binary inputs / outputs with screw terminals
- Valve protection can be defined



#### KNX thermostat

- setting knob
- integrated bus coupling unit



Output current per channel	max. 0.8 mA
Set value control by setting knob	± 0 ... 5 K
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Cable length, inputs/outputs	max. 5 m
Sensor cable length	50 m

Binary input 4 parameter defineable for temperature sensor, order no. 161.

Design

- operating modes: comfort, standby, night lowering, frost/heat protection, dewpoint displayed with LED
- with presence button for switching between comfort and standby mode
- with programming button and red programming LED
- presence button and setting knob can be programmed to have no functions
- with status LEDs: red for heating, blue for cooling and yellow for activation
- without spreader claws

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	161	39

Order no.

PU

#### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

white glossy	7544 11 52	1
polar white glossy	7544 11 59	1
polar white matt	7544 11 89	1
anthracite matt	7544 11 85	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	7544 11 83	1

#### Berker Q.1/Q.3

white velvety	7544 11 22	1
polar white velvety	7544 11 29	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	7544 11 26	1
aluminium	7544 11 24	1

#### Berker K.1/K.5

polar white glossy	7544 11 79	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	7544 11 75	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	7544 11 71	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	7544 11 73	1



#### KNX room thermostat

- integrated bus coupling unit



Power supply	bus KNX/EIB 30V DC TBTS
Power consumption	< 10 mA
Operating temperature	0 °C ... +45 °C
Protection type	IP21

- operating modes: comfort, standby, night lowering, frost/heat protected, dewpoint
- with programming button and programming LED
- red/blue LED (red for heating and blue for cooling)
- one input allows a floor temperature probe to be connected.

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	EK0..	39

Binary input 3 parameter defineable for temperature sensor, order EK087.

Design

Order no.

PU

white	TX320	1
-------	-------	---



**KNX object thermostat**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Output current per channel	max. 0.8 mA
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Cable length, inputs/outputs	max. 5 m
Sensor cable length	50 m

- operating modes: comfort, standby, night lowering, frost/heat protected, dewpoint
- with programming button and red programming LED
- without spreader claws

<b>Suitable for optional</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Temperature sensor	161	39

Binary input 4 parameter defineable for temperature sensor, order no. 161.

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>7544 12 52</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>7544 12 59</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>7544 12 89</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>7544 12 85</b>	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>7544 12 83</b>	1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety	<b>7544 12 22</b>	2
polar white velvety	<b>7544 12 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>7544 12 26</b>	1
aluminium	<b>7544 12 24</b>	1

**Berker K.1/K.5**

polar white glossy	<b>7544 12 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>7544 12 75</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7544 12 71</b>	1
stainless steel, metal matt finish	<b>7544 12 73</b>	1



**Temperature sensor**

Characteristic resistance value at 25 °C	33 kΩ
Sensor cable length	4 m

- as replacement or function extension of products with suitable connection, such as thermostat, glass sensors or KNX thermostat

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Glass sensors comfort		88
Glass sensors with thermostat		90
KNX thermostat		38
KNX object thermostat		39



Design	Order no.	PU
temperature sensor	<b>161</b>	1



**Temperature sensor**

Characteristic resistance value at 25 °C	100 kΩ
Max. distance between probe and thermostat	10 m
Sensor cable length	4 m

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
KNX room thermostat	TX320	38



Design	Order no.	PU
temperature sensor	<b>EK087</b>	1



**Temperature sensors**

Design	Order no.	PU
outdoor sensor	<b>EK088</b>	1
indoor sensor	<b>EK089</b>	1



### Temperature sensor

Characteristic resistance value at 25 °C 10 kΩ  
 Operating temperature - 40 ... + 80 °C  
 Sensor cable length 4 m

– as replacement or function extension of products with suitable connection, such as thermostat, glass sensors or KNX thermostat

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button module 1gang	8014 11 ..	28
Push-button module 2gang	8014 21 ..	29
KNX thermostat	8044 01 00	33
KNX room controller	8066 01 00	34
Bus application unit flush-mounted	8004 00 ..	18



Design	Order no.	PU
Temperature sensor	<b>EK090</b>	1

## CO2 Sensors



### CO2 Sensors

- integrated bus coupling unit



Rated voltage KNX DC 21 ... 32 V SELV  
 Current consumption KNX typical 12.5 mA  
 Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 CO2 sensor measuring range 0 ... 2000 ppm  
 Humidity sensors measuring range 10 ... 95 %  
 Temperature sensors measuring range -5 ... +45 °C

- measurement of CO2 concentration, relative air humidity and air temperature
- operating modes Comfort, Standby, Night operation, Frost/heat protection
- dew point alarm for, for example, cooling blankets and conservatories, to avoid possible mould formation
- max of 4 different adjustable CO2 threshold values
- measurement of room temperature and comparison with setpoint temperature
- max of 2 adjustable humidity threshold values
- programming button and LEDs
- functions: dimming, shutter control, light scene extension unit, brightness or temperature value transmitter.
- inputs lockable in operation

Output of the measured values as telegram to the bus, e.g. for controlling fans or window drives via KNX telegrams.

Recommendation: Use deep accessory sockets.  
 The optimum installation height is approx. 1.5 m.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	161	39

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

#### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

white glossy	<b>7544 13 52</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>7544 13 59</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>7544 13 89</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>7544 13 85</b>	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>7544 13 83</b>	1

#### Berker Q.1/Q.3

white velvety	<b>7544 13 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>7544 13 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>7544 13 26</b>	1
aluminium	<b>7544 13 24</b>	1



#### Berker K.1/K.5

polar white glossy	<b>7544 13 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>7544 13 75</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7544 13 71</b>	1
stainless steel, metal matt finish	<b>7544 13 73</b>	1



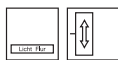


**systo KNX**



**systo KNX**

- labeling field
- integrated bus coupling unit



Rated voltage KNX	DC 21...32V SELV
Current consumption KNX	type 20mA
Degree of protection	IP20
Operating temperature	5/45 °C
Storage temperature	20/70 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	45/45/17 mm

- available in 3 colours: white, alu or black
- 2, 4 or 6 push-buttons versions
- push-button functions: switching/dimming, blind control, value transmitter, scene call-up, specification of the heating operating mode, forced control, sleeping switch and comparator function
- integrated bus coupling unit
- labeling field
- versions with LED and backlight available
- versions with IR receiver also available

Design Order no. PU

**2 push-buttons**

white	<b>WST302</b>	1
black	<b>WST302N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST302T</b>	1



**4 push-buttons**

white	<b>WST304</b>	1
black	<b>WST304N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST304T</b>	1



**6 push-buttons**

white	<b>WST306</b>	1
black	<b>WST306N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST306T</b>	1



**2 push-buttons with LED**

white	<b>WST312</b>	1
black	<b>WST312N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST312T</b>	1



**4 push-buttons with LED**

white	<b>WST314</b>	1
black	<b>WST314N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST314T</b>	1



**6 push-buttons with LED**

white	<b>WST316</b>	1
black	<b>WST316N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST316T</b>	1



**2 push-buttons with LED and IR receiver**

white	<b>WST322</b>	1
black	<b>WST322N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST322T</b>	1



**4 push-buttons with LED and IR receiver**

white	<b>WST324</b>	1
black	<b>WST324N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST324T</b>	1

### systo PIR sensor KNX bus 2 channels

Detection angle	180°
Response brightness	5 ... 1000 lux
Delay time	10 s to 30 min
Current consumption KNX	10 mA

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>WST502</b>	1
black	<b>WST502N</b>	1
alu	<b>WST502T</b>	1

## Berker S.1 frames



### White frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy, 1gang	<b>1011 89 82</b>	10
glossy, 2gang	<b>1012 89 82</b>	10
glossy, 3gang	<b>1013 89 82</b>	10
glossy, 4gang	<b>1014 89 82</b>	2
glossy, 5gang	<b>1015 89 82</b>	2



### Polar white frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy, 1gang	<b>1011 89 89</b>	10
glossy, 2gang	<b>1012 89 89</b>	10
glossy, 3gang	<b>1013 89 89</b>	10
glossy, 4gang	<b>1014 89 89</b>	2
glossy, 5gang	<b>1015 89 89</b>	2
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 99 09</b>	10
matt, 2gang	<b>1012 99 09</b>	10
matt, 3gang	<b>1013 99 09</b>	10
matt, 4gang	<b>1014 99 09</b>	10
matt, 5gang	<b>1015 99 09</b>	2



### Anthracite frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 99 49</b>	10
matt, 2gang	<b>1012 99 49</b>	10
matt, 3gang	<b>1013 99 49</b>	10
matt, 4gang	<b>1014 99 49</b>	2
matt, 5gang	<b>1015 99 49</b>	2



### Aluminium frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 99 39</b>	10
matt, 2gang	<b>1012 99 39</b>	10
matt, 3gang	<b>1013 99 39</b>	10
matt, 4gang	<b>1014 99 39</b>	2
matt, 5gang	<b>1015 99 39</b>	2



**Red frames**

- for emphasising special switches, socket outlets, etc.
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy, 1gang	<b>1011 89 62</b>	10
glossy, 2gang	<b>1012 89 62</b>	2
glossy, 3gang	<b>1013 89 62</b>	2
glossy, 4gang	<b>1014 89 62</b>	2
glossy, 5gang	<b>1015 89 62</b>	2



**White frames**

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy, 1gang	<b>1011 89 12</b>	10
glossy, 2gang vertical	<b>1012 89 12</b>	10
glossy, 3gang vertical	<b>1013 89 12</b>	10
glossy, 2gang horizontal	<b>1022 89 12</b>	10
glossy, 3gang horizontal	<b>1023 89 12</b>	10



**Polar white frames**

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy, 1gang	<b>1011 89 19</b>	10
glossy, 2gang vertical	<b>1012 89 19</b>	10
glossy, 3gang vertical	<b>1013 89 19</b>	10
glossy, 2gang horizontal	<b>1022 89 19</b>	10
glossy, 3gang horizontal	<b>1023 89 19</b>	10
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 99 19</b>	10
matt, 2gang vertical	<b>1012 99 19</b>	10
matt, 3gang vertical	<b>1013 99 19</b>	10
matt, 2gang horizontal	<b>1022 99 19</b>	10
matt, 3gang horizontal	<b>1023 99 19</b>	10



**Anthracite frames**

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 99 69</b>	10
matt, 2gang vertical	<b>1012 99 69</b>	10
matt, 3gang vertical	<b>1013 99 69</b>	10
matt, 2gang horizontal	<b>1022 99 69</b>	10
matt, 3gang horizontal	<b>1023 99 69</b>	10



### Aluminium frames

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 99 59</b>	10
matt, 2gang vertical	<b>1012 99 59</b>	10
matt, 3gang vertical	<b>1013 99 59</b>	10
matt, 2gang horizontal	<b>1022 99 59</b>	10
matt, 3gang horizontal	<b>1023 99 59</b>	10

### Frames with large cut-out

- For vertical mounting
- Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.



### White frame with large cut-out

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy	<b>1309 89 82</b>	10



### Polar white frames with large cut-out

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
glossy	<b>1309 89 89</b>	10
matt	<b>1309 99 09</b>	10



### Anthracite frame with large cut-out

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
matt	<b>1309 99 49</b>	10



### Aluminium frame with large cut-out

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
matt	<b>1309 99 39</b>	10

**Berker B.3 frames**

- For vertical and horizontal mounting
- Metal, aluminum profile



**Aluminium/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frames**

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 39 04</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 39 04</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 39 04</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 39 04</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 39 04</b>	2



**Aluminium/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frames**

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 04</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 04</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 04</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 04</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 04</b>	2



**Aluminium black/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frames**

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 25</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 25</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 25</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 25</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 25</b>	2



**Aluminium black/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frames**

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 05</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 05</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 05</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 05</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 05</b>	2



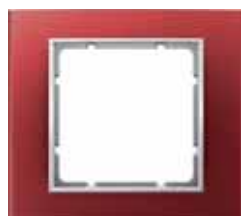
**Aluminium brown/polar white matt, aluminium anodised, frames**

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 21</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 21</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 21</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 21</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 21</b>	2



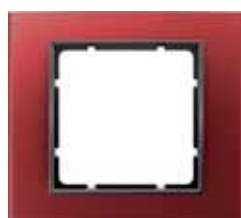
### Aluminium brown/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frames

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 01</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 01</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 01</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 01</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 01</b>	2



### Aluminium red/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frames

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 22</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 22</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 22</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 22</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 22</b>	2



### Aluminium red/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frames

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 12</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 12</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 12</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 12</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 12</b>	2



### Aluminium gold/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frames

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 46</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 46</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 46</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 46</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 46</b>	2



### Aluminium gold/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frames

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 30 16</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 30 16</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 30 16</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 30 16</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 30 16</b>	2

**Frames with large cut-out**

- For vertical mounting
- Metal, aluminum profile
- Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.



**Aluminium/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 39 04</b>	1



**Aluminium/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 04</b>	1



**Aluminium black/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 25</b>	1



**Aluminium black/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 05</b>	1



**Aluminium brown/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 21</b>	1



**Aluminium brown/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 01</b>	1



**Aluminium red/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

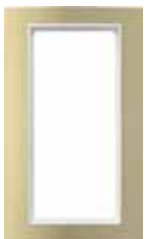
Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 22</b>	1



**Aluminium red/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 12</b>	1



**Aluminium gold/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frame**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 46</b>	1



**Aluminium gold/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frame**

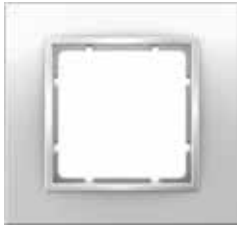
Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 30 16</b>	1



**Berker B.7 frames**

- Not suitable for surface-mounted housing
- For vertical and horizontal mounting



**Polar white frames**

- plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 69 19</b>	10
matt, 2gang	<b>1012 69 19</b>	5
matt, 3gang	<b>1013 69 19</b>	5
matt, 4gang	<b>1014 69 19</b>	1
matt, 5gang	<b>1015 69 19</b>	1



**Anthracite frames**

- plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, 1gang	<b>1011 66 26</b>	10
matt, 2gang	<b>1012 66 26</b>	5
matt, 3gang	<b>1013 66 26</b>	5
matt, 4gang	<b>1014 66 26</b>	1
matt, 5gang	<b>1015 66 26</b>	1



**Aluminium frames**

- plastic

Design	Order no.	PU
matt, lacquered, 1gang	<b>1011 64 24</b>	10
matt, lacquered, 2gang	<b>1012 64 24</b>	5
matt, lacquered, 3gang	<b>1013 64 24</b>	5
matt, lacquered, 4gang	<b>1014 64 24</b>	1
matt, lacquered, 5gang	<b>1015 64 24</b>	1



**Aluminium/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frames**

- metal, aluminum profile anodized

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 69 14</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 69 14</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 69 14</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 69 14</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 69 14</b>	1



**Aluminium/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frames**

- metal, aluminum profile anodized

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 69 04</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 69 04</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 69 04</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 69 04</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 69 04</b>	1



### Stainless steel/polar white matt, metal brushed frames

– metal, stainless steel, brushed

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 36 09</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 36 09</b>	5
3gang vertical	<b>1013 36 09</b>	5
4gang vertical	<b>1014 36 09</b>	1
5gang vertical	<b>1015 36 09</b>	1
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 36 09</b>	5
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 36 09</b>	5
4gang horizontal	<b>1024 36 09</b>	1
5gang horizontal	<b>1025 36 09</b>	1



### Stainless steel/anthracite matt, metal brushed frames

– metal, stainless steel, brushed

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 36 06</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 36 06</b>	5
3gang vertical	<b>1013 36 06</b>	5
4gang vertical	<b>1014 36 06</b>	1
5gang vertical	<b>1015 36 06</b>	1
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 36 06</b>	5
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 36 06</b>	5
4gang horizontal	<b>1024 36 06</b>	1
5gang horizontal	<b>1025 36 06</b>	1



### Glass polar white/polar white matt frames

– toughened glass

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 69 09</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 69 09</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 69 09</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 69 09</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 69 09</b>	1



### Glass black/anthracite matt frames

– toughened glass

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 66 16</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 66 16</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 66 16</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 66 16</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 66 16</b>	1



### Glass aluminium/aluminium matt, lacquered frames

– toughened glass

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 64 14</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 64 14</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 64 14</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 64 14</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 64 14</b>	1

**Frames with large cut-out**

- For vertical mounting
- Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.



**Polar white matt, lacquered frame**

- plastic

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 69 19</b>	2



**Anthracite matt, lacquered frame**

- plastic

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 66 26</b>	2



**Aluminium matt, lacquered frame**

- plastic

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 64 24</b>	2



**Aluminium/polar white matt, aluminium anodised frame**

- metal, aluminum profile anodized

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 69 14</b>	2



**Aluminium/anthracite matt, aluminium anodised frame**

- metal, aluminum profile anodized

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 69 04</b>	2



**Stainless steel/polar white matt, metal brushed frame**

– stainless steel surface, brushed transversely

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 36 09</b>	2



**Stainless steel/anthracite matt, metal brushed frame**

– stainless steel surface, brushed transversely

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 36 06</b>	2



**Glass polar white/polar white matt frame**

– toughened glass

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 69 09</b>	2



**Glass black/anthracite matt frame**

– toughened glass

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 85	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 85	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 66 16</b>	2



**Glass aluminium/aluminium matt, lacquered frame**

– toughened glass

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 80	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 80	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 64 14</b>	2

**Berker Q.1 frames**



**White velvety frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 82</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 82</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 60 82</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 82</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 82</b>	2



**Polar white velvety frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 89</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 89</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 60 89</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 89</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 89</b>	2



**Anthracite velvety, lacquered frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 86</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 86</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 60 86</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 86</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 86</b>	2



**Aluminium frames**

– for emphasising special switches, socket outlets, etc.  
– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 84</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 84</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 60 84</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 84</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 84</b>	2



### Red velvety frames

- for emphasising special switches, socket outlets, etc.
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 62</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 62</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 60 62</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 62</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 62</b>	2



### White velvety frames

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 12</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 60 12</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1013 60 12</b>	10
4gang vertical	<b>1014 60 12</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1015 60 12</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 12</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 12</b>	10
4gang horizontal	<b>1024 60 12</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1025 60 12</b>	2



### Polar white velvety frames

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 19</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 60 19</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1013 60 19</b>	10
4gang vertical	<b>1014 60 19</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1015 60 19</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 19</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 19</b>	10
4gang horizontal	<b>1024 60 19</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1025 60 19</b>	2



### Aluminium frames

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 14</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 60 14</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1013 60 14</b>	10
4gang vertical	<b>1014 60 14</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1015 60 14</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 14</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 14</b>	10
4gang horizontal	<b>1024 60 14</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1025 60 14</b>	2



**Anthracite velvety, lacquered frames**

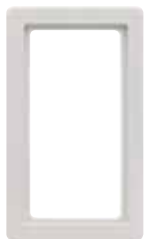
- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 16</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 60 16</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1013 60 16</b>	10
4gang vertical	<b>1014 60 16</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1015 60 16</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 16</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 16</b>	10
4gang horizontal	<b>1024 60 16</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1025 60 16</b>	2

**Frames with large cut-out**



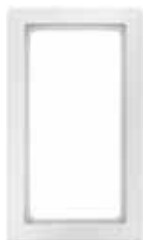
**White velvety frame**

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 29	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 29	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 82</b>	10



**Polar white velvety frame**

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 29	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 29	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 89</b>	10



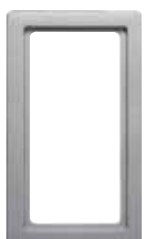
**Anthracite velvety, lacquered frame**

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 26	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 26	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 86</b>	10



**Aluminium, lacquered frame**

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 26	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 26	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 84</b>	10

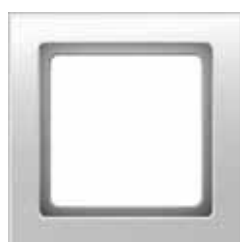
## Berker Q.3 frames



### White velvety frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 92</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 92</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 60 92</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 92</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 92</b>	2



### Polar white velvety frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 99</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 99</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 60 99</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 99</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 99</b>	2



### Anthracite velvety, lacquered frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 96</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 96</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 60 96</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 96</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 96</b>	2



### Aluminium, lacquered frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 60 94</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 60 94</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 60 94</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 60 94</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 60 94</b>	2





**White velvety frames**

- Labelling field

- also suitable for cable ducts



When the frame has been dismantled, the labelling field remains on the insert.

For inserts with order no. 4522, 4523, 4593, 4594, mounting of the labelling field on the supporting ring is not possible.

For this, the labelling field can be engaged in the recess of the frame.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1051 60 92</b>	10
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 92</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1052 60 92</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 92</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1053 60 92</b>	10



**Polar white velvety frames**

- Labelling field

- also suitable for cable ducts



When the frame has been dismantled, the labelling field remains on the insert.

For inserts with order no. 4522, 4523, 4593, 4594, mounting of the labelling field on the supporting ring is not possible.

For this, the labelling field can be engaged in the recess of the frame.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1051 60 99</b>	10
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 99</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1052 60 99</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 99</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1053 60 99</b>	10



**Aluminium velvety frames**

- Labelling field

- also suitable for cable ducts



When the frame has been dismantled, the labelling field remains on the insert.

For inserts with order no. 4522, 4523, 4593, 4594, mounting of the labelling field on the supporting ring is not possible.

For this, the labelling field can be engaged in the recess of the frame.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1051 60 94</b>	10
2gang horizontal	<b>1022 60 94</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1052 60 94</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1023 60 94</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1053 60 94</b>	10

### Frames with large cut-out



#### White velvety frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 29	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 29	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 92</b>	2



#### Polar white velvety frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 29	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 29	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 99</b>	2



#### Anthracite velvety, lacquered frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 26	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 26	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 96</b>	1



#### Aluminium, lacquered frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted frames.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 26	26
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 26	27

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 60 94</b>	1

**Berker Q.7 frames**



**Aluminium, aluminium anodised frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	1011 60 74	1
2gang	1012 60 74	1
3gang	1013 60 74	1
4gang	1014 60 74	1
5gang	1015 60 74	1



**Stainless steel, brushed frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	1011 60 83	1
2gang vertical	1012 60 83	1
3gang vertical	1013 60 83	1
4gang vertical	1014 60 83	1
5gang vertical	1015 60 83	1
2gang horizontal	1022 60 83	1
3gang horizontal	1023 60 83	1
4gang horizontal	1024 60 83	1
5gang horizontal	1025 60 83	1



**Glass, polar white frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	1011 60 79	1
2gang	1012 60 79	1
3gang	1013 60 79	1
4gang	1014 60 79	1
5gang	1015 60 79	1



**Glass, black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	1011 60 76	1
2gang	1012 60 76	1
3gang	1013 60 76	1
4gang	1014 60 76	1
5gang	1015 60 76	1



**Anthracite, natural slate frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	1011 60 30	1
2gang	1012 60 30	1
3gang	1013 60 30	1



**Grey, concrete structured frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	1011 60 20	1
2gang	1012 60 20	1
3gang	1013 60 20	1

### Frames with large cut-out

	<p><b>Aluminium, aluminium anodised frame</b> Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.</p>	– for vertical mounting	
	<p>Design with large cut-out</p>	<p>Order no. 1309 60 74</p>	<p>PU 1</p>
	<p><b>Stainless steel, brushed frame</b> Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.</p>	– for vertical mounting	
	<p>Design with large cut-out</p>	<p>Order no. 1309 60 83</p>	<p>PU 1</p>
	<p><b>Glass, polar white frame</b> Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.</p>	– for vertical mounting	
	<p>Design with large cut-out</p>	<p>Order no. 1309 60 79</p>	<p>PU 1</p>
	<p><b>Glass, black frame</b> Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.</p>	– for vertical mounting	
	<p>Design with large cut-out</p>	<p>Order no. 1309 60 76</p>	<p>PU 1</p>
	<p><b>Anthracite, natural slate frame</b> Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.</p>	– for vertical mounting	
	<p>Design with large cut-out</p>	<p>Order no. 1309 60 30</p>	<p>PU 1</p>
	<p><b>Grey, concrete structured frame</b> Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.</p>	– for vertical mounting	
	<p>Design with large cut-out</p>	<p>Order no. 1309 60 20</p>	<p>PU 1</p>

**Berker K.1/K.5 frames**



**Polar white glossy frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1313 70 09</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1323 70 09</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1333 70 09</b>	2
4gang vertical	<b>1343 70 09</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1353 70 09</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1363 70 09</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1373 70 09</b>	2
4gang horizontal	<b>1383 70 09</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1393 70 09</b>	2



**Anthracite matt, lacquered frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1313 70 06</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1323 70 06</b>	10
3gang vertical	<b>1333 70 06</b>	2
4gang vertical	<b>1343 70 06</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1353 70 06</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1363 70 06</b>	10
3gang horizontal	<b>1373 70 06</b>	2
4gang horizontal	<b>1383 70 06</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1393 70 06</b>	2



**Aluminium, aluminium anodised frames**

Support plate thickness max. 2 mm – for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1313 70 03</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1323 70 03</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1333 70 03</b>	2
4gang vertical	<b>1343 70 03</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1353 70 03</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1363 70 03</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1373 70 03</b>	2
4gang horizontal	<b>1383 70 03</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1393 70 03</b>	2



### Stainless steel, metal matt finish frames

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1313 70 04</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1323 70 04</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1333 70 04</b>	2
4gang vertical	<b>1343 70 04</b>	2
5gang vertical	<b>1353 70 04</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1363 70 04</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1373 70 04</b>	2
4gang horizontal	<b>1383 70 04</b>	2
5gang horizontal	<b>1393 70 04</b>	2

### Frames with large cut-out



#### Polar white glossy frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 70	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 70	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 70 09</b>	1



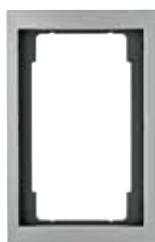
#### Anthracite matt, lacquered frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 75	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 75	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 70 06</b>	1



#### Aluminium, aluminium anodised frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 74	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 74	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 70 03</b>	1



#### Stainless steel, metal matt finish frame

Not suitable for surface-mounted housing.

– for vertical mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Push-button 3gang with thermostat	7566 37 73	25
Push-button 5gang with thermostat	7566 57 73	25

Design	Order no.	PU
with large cut-out	<b>1309 70 04</b>	1

**Berker R.1 frames**



**Polar white glossy frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 89</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 89</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 21 89</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 21 89</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 21 89</b>	2



**Black glossy frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 45</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 45</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 21 45</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 21 45</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 21 45</b>	2



**Aluminium/polar white frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 74</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 74</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 21 74</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 21 74</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 21 74</b>	2



**Aluminium/black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 84</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 84</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 21 84</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 21 84</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 21 84</b>	2



**Stainless steel/polar white frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 14</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 14</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 21 14</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 21 14</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 21 14</b>	2



**Stainless steel/black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 04</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 04</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 21 04</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 21 04</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 21 04</b>	2



**Glass polar white frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 09</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 09</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 21 09</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 21 09</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 21 09</b>	1



**Glass black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 16</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 21 16</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 21 16</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 21 16</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 21 16</b>	1



**Polar white glossy frames**

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 79</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 21 69</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1013 21 69</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1012 21 79</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1013 21 79</b>	2





**Black glossy frames**

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 21 35</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 21 25</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1013 21 25</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1012 21 35</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1013 21 35</b>	2

**Frames made from special materials**



**Anthracite/polar white glossy, natural slate frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

Caution!  
Installation only possible on a flat surface.  
Tighten screws of the covers only by hand.

The colour of surface material can change when exposed to UV radiation.

Caution!  
Natural product made from open-pored material, which is sensitive to grease and dirt.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- natural, untreated surface structure
- natural material that underscores the individual character by means of developed structures and different material thicknesses and colour schemes

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 89</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 89</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 89</b>	1



**Anthracite/black glossy, natural slate frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

Caution!  
Installation only possible on a flat surface.  
Tighten screws of the covers only by hand.

The colour of surface material can change when exposed to UV radiation.

Caution!  
Natural product made from open-pored material, which is sensitive to grease and dirt.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- natural, untreated surface structure
- natural material that underscores the individual character by means of developed structures and different material thicknesses and colour schemes

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 84</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 84</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 84</b>	1



**Grey/polar white glossy, grounded concrete frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

Caution!  
Installation only possible on a flat surface.  
Tighten screws of the covers only by hand.

The colour of surface material can change when exposed to UV radiation.

Caution!  
Natural product made from open-pored material, which is sensitive to grease and dirt.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- smoothly milled surface
- natural material that underscores the individual character by means of different structures and colour schemes

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 79</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 79</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 79</b>	1



### Grey/black glossy, grounded concrete frames

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

Caution!  
Installation only possible on a flat surface.  
Tighten screws of the covers only by hand.

The colour of surface material can change when exposed to UV radiation.

Caution!  
Natural product made from open-pored material, which is sensitive to grease and dirt.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- smoothly milled surface
- natural material that underscores the individual character by means of different structures and colour schemes

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 74</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 74</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 74</b>	1



### Brown/polar white glossy, embossed leather frames

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

Patina typical for real leather can develop over time due to touch and the influence of light.

Caution!  
Natural product made from open-pored material, which is sensitive to grease and dirt.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- structured surface
- high quality, durable material that underscores the individual character by means of different structures and colour schemes

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 69</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 69</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 69</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 69</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 69</b>	1



### Brown/black glossy, embossed leather frames

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

The shape of surface materials can change during changes in temperature and humidity and its colour can change when exposed to UV radiation.

Patina typical for real leather can develop over time due to touch and the influence of light.

Caution!  
Natural product made from open-pored material, which is sensitive to grease and dirt.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- structured surface
- high quality, durable material that underscores the individual character by means of different structures and colour schemes

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 64</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 64</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 64</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 64</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 64</b>	1



**Oak/polar white glossy, stained wood frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

The shape of surface materials can change during changes in temperature and humidity and its colour can change when exposed to UV radiation.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- stained on bog oak
- natural material that underscores the individual character by means of different grains and colour structures

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 59</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 59</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 59</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 59</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 59</b>	1



**Oak/black glossy, stained wood frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

The shape of surface materials can change during changes in temperature and humidity and its colour can change when exposed to UV radiation.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting
- stained on bog oak
- natural material that underscores the individual character by means of different grains and colour structures

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 54</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 54</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 54</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 54</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 54</b>	1



**Red transparent/polar white glossy, acrylic frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 49</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 49</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 49</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 49</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 49</b>	1



**Red transparent/black glossy, acrylic frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 44</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 44</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 44</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 44</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 44</b>	1



**Orange transparent/polar white glossy, acrylic frames**

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 39</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 39</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 39</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 39</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 39</b>	1



### Orange transparent/black glossy, acrylic frames

Not suitable for water-protected, flush-mounted installation IP44.

- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order No.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 23 34</b>	1
2gang	<b>1012 23 34</b>	1
3gang	<b>1013 23 34</b>	1
4gang	<b>1014 23 34</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 23 34</b>	1

## Berker R.3 frames



### Polar white glossy frames

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 89</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 89</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 22 89</b>	2
4gang	<b>1014 22 89</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 22 89</b>	2



### Black glossy frames

- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 45</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 45</b>	2
3gang	<b>1013 22 45</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 22 45</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 22 45</b>	2



### Aluminium/polar white frames

- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 74</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 74</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 22 74</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 22 74</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 22 74</b>	2



**Aluminium/black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 84</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 84</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 22 84</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 22 84</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 22 84</b>	2



**Stainless steel/polar white frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 14</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 14</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 22 14</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 22 14</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 22 14</b>	2



**Stainless steel/black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 04</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 04</b>	10
3gang	<b>1013 22 04</b>	10
4gang	<b>1014 22 04</b>	2
5gang	<b>1015 22 04</b>	2



**Glass polar white frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 09</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 09</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 22 09</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 22 09</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 22 09</b>	1



**Glass black frames**

– for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 16</b>	10
2gang	<b>1012 22 16</b>	5
3gang	<b>1013 22 16</b>	5
4gang	<b>1014 22 16</b>	1
5gang	<b>1015 22 16</b>	1



### Polar white glossy frames

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 79</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 22 69</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1013 22 69</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1012 22 79</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1013 22 79</b>	2



### Black glossy frames

- Labelling field



Labelling field height arranged for P-touch strips 6 mm.

Design	Order no.	PU
1gang	<b>1011 22 35</b>	10
2gang vertical	<b>1012 22 25</b>	2
3gang vertical	<b>1013 22 25</b>	2
2gang horizontal	<b>1012 22 35</b>	2
3gang horizontal	<b>1013 22 35</b>	2

**systo frames**



**White frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single, 2 modules	<b>WS401</b>	10
double horizontal, 2 x 2 modules	<b>WS402</b>	10
triple horizontal, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS403</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS404</b>	1
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS406</b>	10
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS408</b>	1
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS407</b>	5
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS409</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS410</b>	10
horizontal, 6 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS411</b>	5
horizontal, 5 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS412</b>	10
horizontal, 8 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS413</b>	5
horizontal, 16 (2 x 8) modules (57 mm)	<b>WS416</b>	5



**Aluminium frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single, 2 modules	<b>WS401T</b>	10
double horizontal, 2 x 2 modules	<b>WS402T</b>	10
triple horizontal, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS403T</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS404T</b>	1
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS406T</b>	10
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS408T</b>	1
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS407T</b>	5
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS409T</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS410T</b>	10
horizontal, 6 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS411T</b>	5
horizontal, 5 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS412T</b>	10
horizontal, 8 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS413T</b>	5
horizontal, 16 (2 x 8) modules (57 mm)	<b>WS416T</b>	5



**Black frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single, 2 modules	<b>WS401N</b>	10
double horizontal, 2 x 2 modules	<b>WS402N</b>	10
triple horizontal, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS403N</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS404N</b>	1
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS408N</b>	1
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS409N</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS410N</b>	10
horizontal, 6 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS411N</b>	5
horizontal, 5 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS412N</b>	10
horizontal, 8 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS413N</b>	5
horizontal, 16 (2 x 8) modules (57 mm)	<b>WS416N</b>	5



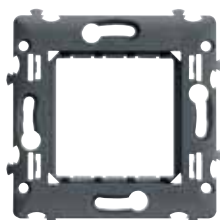
### Antibacterial frames

- UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single, 2 modules	<b>WS401H</b>	10
double horizontal, 2 x 2 modules	<b>WS402H</b>	10
triple horizontal, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS403H</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS404H</b>	1
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS406H</b>	10
double vertical, 2 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS408H</b>	1
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS407H</b>	5
triple vertical, 3 x 2 modules (71 mm)	<b>WS409H</b>	5
quadruple horizontal, 4 x 2 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS410H</b>	10
horizontal, 6 modules (57 mm)	<b>WS411H</b>	5

## Adaptor rings systo



### Adaptor rings

- To use with 45 x 45 mechanisms in standard boxes

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
2 modules, with screws	<b>WS450</b>	10
2 modules, with claws-breakable	<b>WS451</b>	10
2 modules, with screw-breakable	<b>WS451S</b>	10
4 modules, with screws, for WS410	<b>WS452</b>	10
5 modules, with screws, for WS412	<b>WS454</b>	10
6 modules, with screws, for WS411	<b>WS453</b>	5
8 modules, with screws, for WS413	<b>WS455</b>	5
16 modules (2 x 8 horizontal), with screws, for WS416	<b>WS456</b>	5



**essensya frames**



**White frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE401</b>	10
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE402</b>	10
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE403</b>	5
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE404</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE406</b>	10
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE407</b>	5



**Black frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE401N</b>	10
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE402N</b>	10



**Grey frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE421</b>	1
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE422</b>	1
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE423</b>	1
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE424</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE426</b>	1
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE427</b>	1



**Sand frames**

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE431</b>	1
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE432</b>	1
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE433</b>	1
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE434</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE436</b>	1
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE437</b>	1



### Blue frames

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE441</b>	1
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE442</b>	1
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE443</b>	1
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE444</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE446</b>	1
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE447</b>	1



### Bronze frames

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE461</b>	1
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE462</b>	1
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE463</b>	1
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE464</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE466</b>	1
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE467</b>	1



### Red frames

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE471</b>	1
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE472</b>	1
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE473</b>	1
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE474</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE476</b>	1
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE477</b>	1



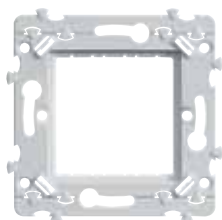
### Titane frames

– UV resistant material with antistatic texture

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design	Order no.	PU
single	<b>WE491</b>	1
double horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE492</b>	1
triple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE493</b>	1
quadruple horizontal or vertical (71 mm)	<b>WE494</b>	1
double vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE496</b>	1
triple vertical (57 mm)	<b>WE497</b>	1

**Adaptor rings essensya**



**Adaptor rings**

– To use with 45 x 45 mechanisms in standard boxes

- accurate mounting thanks to clip steps
- slots to remove the frame on the side
- available in 57 or 71 mm center distance

Design  
2 modules, with screws

Order no.  
**WE450**

PU  
10

# Berker B.IQ

A wide array of alternative materials and colours have been added to the convenient variety of KNX functionality of the Berker B.IQ.

- Frameless KNX push-button with full-material rockers (glass, stainless steel and aluminium)
- High scope of functions in the KNX applications through devices integrating thermostats
- The attractive appearance is rounded off using white status LEDs and a blue operation LED
- Suitable variants for all materials and colours of sockets in the Berker B.7 switch range.



# 02

## Page

---

Push-buttons	78
Light scenes push-buttons	81
Push-buttons with thermostat	82
Labelling fields	84

---

- For suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7
- For additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x

**Push-buttons**

- For switch, push-button, dimmer and shutter functions
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- For installation in single standard wall boxes
- With dismantling protection



**Bus coupling unit flush-mounted**

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	- with programming button and red programming LED
Power consumption, KNX	≈ 100 mW	- as interface between KNX user module and bus line
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- bus connection via connecting terminal
Insertion depth	23 mm	- without spreader claws

Design	Order no.	PU
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	<b>7504 00 01</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 1gang comfort**

Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- single and two push-button operation parameterisable
Dimensions (W x H)	88.5 x 88.5 mm	- one push-button operation for switching, pushing, shutters and dimming
		- activation of second user level via object
		- with blue operation LED and 2 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
		- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
		- cyclic transmission can also be started via switching object
		- value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b>		
B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 15 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 15 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 15 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 15 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 15 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 2gang comfort**

Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- single and two push-button operation parameterisable
Dimensions (W x H)	88.5 x 88.5 mm	- one push-button operation for switching, pushing, shutters and dimming
		- activation of second user level via object
		- with blue operation LED and 4 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
		- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
		- cyclic transmission can also be started via switching object
		- value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b>		
B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 25 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 25 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 25 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 25 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 25 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 3gang comfort**

Operating temperature  
Dimensions (W x H)

-5 ... +45 °C  
88.5 x 88.5 mm

- single and two push-button operation parameterisable
- one push-button operation for switching, pushing, shutters and dimming
- activation of second user level via object
- with blue operation LED and 6 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- cyclic transmission can also be started via switching object
- value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b>		
B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 35 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 35 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 35 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 35 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 35 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 4gang comfort**

Operating temperature  
Dimensions (W x H)

-5 ... +45 °C  
88.5 x 118.1 mm

- single and two push-button operation parameterisable
- lockable via 3-button actuation
- one push-button operation for switching, pushing, shutters and dimming
- second operating level via object or 3-button handle
- with blue operation LED and 8 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
- alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit or 1 byte
- cyclic transmission can also be started via switching object
- value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b>		
B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 4gang	7590 00 81	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 45 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 45 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 45 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 45 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 45 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 1gang**

Operating temperature  
Dimensions (W x H)

-5 ... +45 °C  
88.5 x 88.5 mm

- with blue operation LED and 2 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
- dimming / position value transmitter 1 byte

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b>		
B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 10 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 10 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 10 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 10 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 10 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 2gang**

Operating temperature  
Dimensions (W x H)

-5 ... +45 °C  
88.5 x 88.5 mm

- with blue operation LED and 4 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
- dimming / position value transmitter 1 byte

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 20 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 20 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 20 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 20 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 20 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 3gang**

Operating temperature  
Dimensions (W x H)

-5 ... +45 °C  
88.5 x 88.5 mm

- with blue operation LED and 6 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
- dimming / position value transmitter 1 byte

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 30 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 30 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 30 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 30 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 30 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 4gang**

Operating temperature  
Dimensions (W x H)

-5 ... +45 °C  
88.5 x 118.1 mm

- with blue operation LED and 8 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting)
- dimming / position value transmitter 1 byte

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 4gang	7590 00 81	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 40 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 40 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 40 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 40 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 40 92</b>	1



**Light scenes push-buttons**



**B.IQ push-button 4gang for light scenes**

- |   |                 |  |
|---|-----------------|--|
| Number of load groups (increase on cascading) | 8               | – retrieval, adjustment and storage of 8 light scenes                        |
| Light scenes                                  | max. 8          | – light scene push-buttons can be cascaded                                   |
| Operating temperature                         | -5 ... +45 °C   | – second operating level for setting load groups via 3-button actuation      |
| Dimensions (W x H)                            | 88.5 x 118.1 mm | – with blue operation LED and 8 white status LEDs (labelling field lighting) |
|   |                 | – dimming / position value transmitter 1 byte                                |
|   |                 | – for installation in single standard wall boxes                             |
|   |                 | – with anti-dismantling protection   |

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Bus coupling unit flush-mounted	7504 00 01	78
<b>optional</b>		
B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 4gang	7590 00 81	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7516 86 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7516 86 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7516 86 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7516 86 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7516 86 92</b>	1

**Push-buttons with thermostat**

- For switch, push-button, dimmer, blind and thermostat functions
- Single and two push-button operation parameterisable
- One push-button operation for switching, buttons, blinds and dimming
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- With 2 white status LEDs per rocker (labelling field illumination)
- With blue operation LED
- For individual single room temperature control
- For heating and/or cooling mode with/without auxiliary step
- Controller operating modes: comfort, standby, night and frost/heat protection mode
- With 2 additional function buttons for display control
- Display of operating mode, controller lockout, room and outside temperature as well as time in connection with a clock
- Temperature measurement via internal temperature sensor and/or external communication object (weighting ratio parameterisable)
- Provision of the internal temperature value via communication object
- With room temperature timer and 2-week timer functions
- Button help function can be activated
- For installation in single standard wall boxes
- For continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control of max. 2 control circuits
- With dismantling protection
- Text display (ASCII-format)
- LC display with symbols and illumination switchable via object
- With button blocking function
- End customer display scope parameterisable
- Separate object for window contact
- Programmable from ETS2, V1.2a
- Alarm telegram after disconnection from bus coupling unit 1 bit, 1 or 2 byte
- Presence button parameterisable to extend comfort
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte



**Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat**

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	- for B.IQ push-buttons with thermostat and display or Bluetooth gateways
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- with programming button and red programming LED
Insertion depth	20 mm	- bus connection via connecting terminal
		- without spreader claws

Design	Order no.	PU
flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat	<b>7504 00 01</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 3gang with thermostat**

- Display



Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (W x H)	88.5 x 119.6 mm

<b>Suitable for</b> Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat	<b>Order no.</b> 7504 00 01	<b>Page</b> 82
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7566 35 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7566 35 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7566 35 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7566 35 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7566 35 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 4gang with thermostat**

- Display



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H) 88.5 x 149.2 mm

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat	7504 00 01	82
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 4gang	7590 00 81	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7566 45 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7566 45 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7566 45 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7566 45 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7566 45 92</b>	1



**B.IQ push-button 5gang with thermostat**

- Display



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H) 88.5 x 178.8 mm

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat	7504 00 01	82
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 5gang	7590 00 82	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7566 55 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7566 55 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7566 55 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7566 55 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7566 55 92</b>	1



**B.IQ IR push-button 3gang with thermostat**

- Display



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H) 88.5 x 128.6 mm

- IR telegram with RC5 coding parameterisable per push-button

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat	7504 00 01	82
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang	7590 00 80	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7566 36 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7566 36 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7566 36 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7566 36 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7566 36 92</b>	1



**B.IQ IR push-button 4gang with thermostat**

- Display



Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H) 88.5 x 158.2 mm

- IR telegram with RC5 coding parameterisable per push-button

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat	7504 00 01	82
<b>optional</b> B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 4gang	7590 00 81	84

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>7566 46 99</b>	1
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>7566 46 94</b>	1
stainless steel, metal brushed	<b>7566 46 93</b>	1
glass polar white	<b>7566 46 90</b>	1
glass black	<b>7566 46 92</b>	1



**B.IQ IR push-button 5gang with thermostat**

- Display



Operating temperature

-5 ... +45 °C

Dimensions (W x H)

88.5 x 187.8 mm

- IR telegram with RC5 coding parameterisable per push-button

**Suitable for**

Flush-mounted bus coupling unit for B.IQ with thermostat

**optional**

B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 5gang

**Order no.**

7504 00 01

7590 00 82

**Page**

82

84

Design

Order no.

PU

polar white matt

**7566 56 99**

1

aluminium, aluminium anodised

**7566 56 94**

1

stainless steel, metal brushed

**7566 56 93**

1

glass polar white

**7566 56 90**

1

glass black

**7566 56 92**

1

**Labelling fields**



**B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 1 to 3gang**

Dimensions (W x H x D)

151.6 x 85 x 5.7 mm

- can be illuminated by status LED



Design

Order no.

PU

clear, transparent

**7590 00 80**

1



**B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 4gang**

Dimensions (W x H x D)

151.6 x 114.6 x 5.7 mm

- can be illuminated by status LED



Design

Order no.

PU

clear, transparent

**7590 00 81**

1



**B.IQ labelling field for push-buttons 5gang**

Dimensions (W x H x D)

151.6 x 144.2 x 5.7 mm

- can be illuminated by status LED



Design

Order no.

PU

clear, transparent

**7590 00 82**

1



# Berker TS Sensor

Understatement is an art, and the Berker TS Sensor makes it perfect. Up to eight functions are concealed under a pure surface that is practically flush with the wall, and can be custom-labelled on request. A single touch is all it takes to control lights, heating or blinds. In this way, the Berker TS Sensor can offer an exciting variety of possibilities – and, at the same time, still seems as calm as possible.



---

Glass sensors

88

---

Supplementary products

91

---

**Glass sensors**

**Glass sensors comfort**

- With integrated bus coupling unit
- Operation by gently touching the sensor surfaces on the white LEDs
- For switch, push-button, dimmer and shutter functions
- Single and two push-button operation parameterisable
- Retrieval, setting and storing of 8 light scenes
- One push-button operation for switching, buttons, blinds and dimming
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Temperature measurement via internal and/or external temperature sensor with mean value formation
- Additional connection for external temperature sensor
- Usable as thermostat extension unit
- Provision of the internal temperature value via communication object
- Blocking function for sensor surface e.g. for cleaning the glass surface
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- For vertical mounting
- For mounting, always use the flat 2gang wall box, order no. 1871
- With adapter ring for dismantling protection, shadow jointing and special installation conditions
- With disassembly suction tool
- For individually labelled glass and touch sensors (configured variations), the Web Configurator generates a layout number, which must be additionally specified when placing the order.
- Many options for labelling (text and/or icons) are available via the **web configurator** at <http://ts-glas-sensor.berker.de>

**Glass sensor 1gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
 Current consumption 12.5 mA  
 Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 160 x 5.7 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 2 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x
- for glass frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Wall box 2gang flat	1871	91
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39

Design Order no. PU

**Berker TS Sensor**

glass polar white	<b>7514 18 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 18 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 10 34</b>	1
<b>Berker TS Sensor - configured</b>		
glass polar white	<b>7514 19 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 19 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 11 34</b>	1

**Glass sensor 2gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
 Current consumption 12.5 mA  
 Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 160 x 5.7 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 4 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x
- for glass frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Wall box 2gang flat	1871	91
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39

Design Order no. PU

**Berker TS Sensor**

glass polar white	<b>7514 28 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 28 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 20 34</b>	1



**Berker TS Sensor - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 29 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 29 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 21 34</b>	1



**Glass sensor 3gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption	12.5 mA
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	86 x 160 x 5.7 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 6 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x
- for glass frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Wall box 2gang flat	1871	91
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39

Design Order no. PU

**Berker TS Sensor**

glass polar white	<b>7514 38 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 38 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 30 34</b>	1

**Berker TS Sensor - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 39 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 39 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 31 34</b>	1



**Glass sensor 4gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption	12.5 mA
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	86 x 160 x 5.7 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 8 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x
- for glass frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Wall box 2gang flat	1871	91
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39

Design Order no. PU

**Berker TS Sensor**

glass polar white	<b>7514 48 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 48 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 40 34</b>	1

**Berker TS Sensor - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 49 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 49 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7514 41 34</b>	1

**Glass sensors with thermostat**

- With integrated bus coupling unit
- Operation by gently touching the sensor surfaces on the white LEDs
- For switch, push-button, dimmer, blind and thermostat functions
- Single and two push-button operation parameterisable
- Retrieval, setting and storing of 8 light scenes
- One push-button operation for switching, buttons, blinds and dimming
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- For heating and/or cooling mode with/without auxiliary step
- Controller operating modes: comfort, standby, night and frost/heat protection mode
- LED display with symbol display
- With 2 additional sensor surfaces for display control
- Display of operating mode, controller lockout, room and outside temperature as well as time in connection with a clock
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Temperature measurement via internal and/or external temperature sensor with mean value formation
- Additional connection for external temperature sensor
- Usable as thermostat extension unit
- Temperature control via local measurement or measured value via object
- Blocking function for sensor surface e.g. for cleaning the glass surface
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte
- Separate auxiliary power supply needed
- Operation with non-choked output of KNX voltage supply possible (pay attention to current consumption)
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- For vertical mounting
- For mounting, always use the flat 2gang wall box, order no. 1871
- With adapter ring for dismantling protection and shadow gap formation
- With disassembly suction tool
- For individually labelled glass and touch sensors (configured variations), the Web Configurator generates a layout number, which must be additionally specified when placing the order.
- Many options for labelling (text and/or icons) are available via the **web configurator** at <http://ts-glas-sensor.berker.de>



**Glass sensor 2gang with thermostat**

- integrated bus coupling unit
- display



Operating voltage	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption	23 mA
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	86 x 160 x 5.7 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 4 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x
- for glass frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
Wall box 2gang flat	1871	91
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker TS Sensor**

glass polar white	<b>7564 20 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 20 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7564 20 34</b>	1
<b>Berker TS Sensor - configured</b>		
glass polar white	<b>7564 21 30</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 21 35</b>	1
glass aluminium	<b>7564 21 34</b>	1



**Glass sensor 3gang with thermostat**

- integrated bus coupling unit
- display



Operating voltage	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption	23 mA
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	86 x 160 x 5.7 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 6 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform S.1/B.x
- for glass frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line B.7

		<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
		Wall box 2gang flat	1871	91
		Power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
		<b>optional</b>		
		Temperature sensor	161	39
Design		Order no.		PU
<b>Berker TS Sensor</b>				
glass polar white		<b>7564 30 30</b>		1
glass black		<b>7564 30 35</b>		1
glass aluminium		<b>7564 30 34</b>		1
<b>Berker TS Sensor - configured</b>				
glass polar white		<b>7564 31 30</b>		1
glass black		<b>7564 31 35</b>		1
glass aluminium		<b>7564 31 34</b>		1

**Supplementary products**

**Wall boxes**



**Wall box 2gang flat**

Dimensions (W x H x D)	68 x 139 x 47.5 mm
Cut hole pitch	71 mm
Cut hole Ø	2 x 68 mm

- flush wall-mounting or with adapter ring
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting

		<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
		Glass sensors comfort		88
		Glass sensors with thermostat		90
Design		Order no.		PU
wall box 2gang flat		<b>1871</b>		1



**Wall box 2gang**

Dimensions (W x H x D)	68 x 139 x 75 mm
Cut hole pitch	71 mm
Cut hole Ø	2 x 68 mm

- flush wall-mounting or with adapter ring
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting

		<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
		Glass sensors		88
Design		Order no.		PU
wall box 2gang		<b>1870</b>		1

# Berker TS/TS Crystal

Behind its elegantly purist exterior, there is an unexpected wealth of technical options: the Berker TS allows operation, not only of multiple light sources, but, if so desired, also of intelligent building control systems. With their fine platform and switching knobs **MADE WITH SWAROVSKI ELEMENTS**, the Berker TS Crystal lends refinement to any atmosphere.



---

Cover plates	94
Supplementary products	96

---

### Cover plates



#### Glass cover plate

Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 160 x 5 mm  
Screw length 25 mm

Other components from the B.7 glass range are available, e.g. socket outlets. Observe scale drawings!

- glass with polar white imprint on the backside
- with polar white plastic base
- each with 2 3.5 x 25 mm two-hole screws in chrome, gold and stainless steel for dismantling protection
- with screwdriver
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Berker TS Crystal		95
Push-button, NO contact	1811 1 ..	94
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96
<b>optional</b>		
Two-hole screws 2 x M3.5 x 50 mm	1895 1 ..	96

Design	Order no.	PU
clear glossy, 1gang	<b>1391</b>	1
clear glossy, 2gang	<b>1392</b>	1
clear glossy, 4gang	<b>1394</b>	1



#### Glass cover plate with facet

Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 160 x 5 mm  
Screw length 25 mm

- with all-round facet
- with polar white plastic base
- each with 2 3.5 x 25 mm two-hole screws in chrome, gold and stainless steel for dismantling protection
- with screwdriver
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Berker TS Crystal		95
Push-button, NO contact	1811 1 ..	94
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96
<b>optional</b>		
Two-hole screws 2 x M3.5 x 50 mm	1895 1 ..	96

Design	Order no.	PU
clear glossy, 1gang	<b>1311</b>	1
clear glossy, 2gang	<b>1321</b>	1
clear glossy, 4gang	<b>1341</b>	1
clear glossy, 6gang	<b>1366</b>	1
clear glossy, 8gang	<b>1388</b>	1



#### Push-button, NO contact

Rated voltage 24 V  
Momentary-contact current 1.5 A  
Operating temperature -20 ... +60 °C  
Insertion depth 13 mm

- brass, refined
- with plug-in terminals

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
<b>optional</b>		
System interfaces		118

For connection via system interfaces to KNX radio or KNX installations.

Alternatively, can be used to control relay circuits.

Only suitable for safety low voltages!

Design	Order no.	PU
chrome glossy, brass galvanised	<b>1811 10</b>	10
gold glossy, 24-carat galvanised	<b>1811 12</b>	10
stainless steel matt, brushed nickel	<b>1811 13</b>	10

**Berker TS Crystal**



**Push-button Crystal**

Rated voltage 24 V – NO contact  
 Momentary-contact current 1.5 A – brass, refined  
 Operating temperature -20 ... +60 °C – with SWAROWSKI ELEMENTS  
 Insertion depth 13 mm – with plug-in terminals

For connection via system interfaces to KNX radio or KNX installations.

**Suitable for optional**  
System interfaces

**Order no.**

**Page**

Alternatively, can be used to control relay circuits.

Only suitable for safety low voltages!

Design	Order no.	PU
chrome glossy	<b>1964 00 01</b>	1



**Push-button Black Diamond**

Rated voltage 24 V – NO contact  
 Momentary-contact current 1.5 A – brass, refined  
 Operating temperature -20 ... +60 °C – with SWAROWSKI ELEMENTS  
 Insertion depth 13 mm – with plug-in terminals

For connection via system interfaces to KNX radio or KNX installations.

**Suitable for optional**  
System interfaces

**Order no.**

**Page**

Alternatively, can be used to control relay circuits.

Only suitable for safety low voltages!

Design	Order no.	PU
stainless steel matt	<b>1966 02 15</b>	1



**Push-button Siam**

Rated voltage 24 V – NO contact  
 Momentary-contact current 1.5 A – brass, refined  
 Operating temperature -20 ... +60 °C – with SWAROWSKI ELEMENTS  
 Insertion depth 13 mm – with plug-in terminals

For connection via system interfaces to KNX radio or KNX installations.

**Suitable for optional**  
System interfaces

**Order no.**

**Page**

Alternatively, can be used to control relay circuits.

Only suitable for safety low voltages!

Design	Order no.	PU
gold glossy	<b>1965 02 08</b>	1



**Push-button Topaz**

Rated voltage 24 V – NO contact  
 Momentary-contact current 1.5 A – brass, refined  
 Operating temperature -20 ... +60 °C – with SWAROWSKI ELEMENTS  
 Insertion depth 13 mm – with plug-in terminals

For connection via system interfaces to KNX radio or KNX installations.

**Suitable for optional**  
System interfaces

**Order no.**

**Page**

Alternatively, can be used to control relay circuits.

Only suitable for safety low voltages!

Design	Order no.	PU
gold glossy	<b>1965 02 03</b>	1



**Supplementary products**

**Wall boxes**



**Wall box**

– plastic

**Suitable for**

Glass cover plate  
Glass cover plate with facet

**Order no.**

**Page**

94  
94

Design

Order no.

PU

wall box

**1809**

50

wall box for installation in hollow walls

**1824**

50



**Wall box 2gang**

Dimensions (W x H x D)

68 x 139 x 75 mm

– flush wall-mounting or with adapter ring

Cut hole Ø

2 x 68 mm

– for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting

Cut hole pitch

71 mm

**Suitable for**

Glass sensors

**Order no.**

**Page**

88

Design

Order no.

PU

wall box 2gang

**1870**

1

**Accessories**



**Two-hole screws 2 x M3.5 x 50 mm**

– brass, refined

– 2 pieces for fixing in deeper seated boxes

Design

Order no.

PU

chrome glossy, brass galvanised

**1895 10**

1

gold glossy, 24-carat galvanised

**1895 12**

1

stainless steel matt, brushed nickel

**1895 13**

1





# Berker R.1/R.3 Touch Sensors

Just right for the switch programmes in the R.-Design is the Berker Touch Sensor – in a soft (R.1) and cornered (R.3) contour as well as in the glass surfaces black and polar white.

The KNX-Touch Sensor has the same assembly height as the switches in the R.-Design.

With its integrated bus coupling unit, a variety of building functions can be read and controlled through it.



---

Touch Sensors comfort	100
Touch Sensors with thermostat	103

---

**Touch sensors comfort**

- With integrated bus coupling unit
- Operation by gently touching the sensor surfaces on the white LEDs
- For switch, push-button, dimmer and shutter functions
- Single and two push-button operation configurable
- Retrieval, setting and storing of 8 light scenes
- One push-button operation for switching, buttons, blinds and dimming
- Extension unit for light scene push-button
- Temperature measurement via internal and/or external temperature sensor with mean value formation
- Additional connection for external temperature sensor
- Usable as thermostat extension unit
- Provision of the internal temperature value via communication object
- Blocking function for sensor surface e.g. for cleaning the glass surface
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- For mounting on a double box, e.g. order no. 1809 (flush mounting) or 1824 (hollow wall mounting)
- For vertical mounting
- With dismantling protection via a screw on the fastening ring
- For individually labelled glass and touch sensors (configured variations), the new Web Configurator generates a layout number, which must be additionally specified when placing the order.
- Many options for labelling (text and/or icons) are available via the **web configurator** at <http://ts-glas-sensor.berker.de>



**Touch Sensor 1gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
 Current consumption 12.5 mA  
 Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 Dimensions (W x H x D) 81 x 152 x 10 mm

- with blue operation LED and 2 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform R.1/R.3
- for suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line R.x

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	161	39
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96

Design

Order no.

PU

**Berker R.1**

glass polar white	<b>7514 18 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 18 65</b>	1

**Berker R.1 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 11 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 11 65</b>	1

**Berker R.3**

glass polar white	<b>7514 18 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 18 55</b>	1

**Berker R.3 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 11 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 11 55</b>	1





**Touch Sensor 2gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
Current consumption 12.5 mA  
Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H x D) 81 x 152 x 10 mm

- with blue operation LED and 4 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform R.1/R.3
- for suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line R.x

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	161	39
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96
Design	Order no.	PU

**Berker R.1**

glass polar white	<b>7514 28 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 28 65</b>	1

**Berker R.1 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 21 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 21 65</b>	1

**Berker R.3**

glass polar white	<b>7514 28 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 28 55</b>	1

**Berker R.3 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 21 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 21 55</b>	1



**Touch Sensor 3gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
Current consumption 12.5 mA  
Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H x D) 81 x 152 x 10 mm

- with blue operation LED and 6 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform R.1/R.3
- for suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line R.x

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	161	39
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96
Design	Order no.	PU

**Berker R.1**

glass polar white	<b>7514 38 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 38 65</b>	1

**Berker R.1 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 31 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 31 65</b>	1

**Berker R.3**

glass polar white	<b>7514 38 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 38 55</b>	1

**Berker R.3 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 31 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 31 55</b>	1





**Touch Sensor 4gang comfort**

- integrated bus coupling unit



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
Current consumption 12.5 mA  
Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
Dimensions (W x H x D) 81 x 152 x 10 mm

- with blue operation LED and 8 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform R.1/R.3
- for suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line R.x

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Temperature sensor	161	39
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96

Design

Order no.

PU

**Berker R.1**

glass polar white	<b>7514 48 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 48 65</b>	1

**Berker R.1 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 41 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 41 65</b>	1

**Berker R.3**

glass polar white	<b>7514 48 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 48 55</b>	1

**Berker R.3 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7514 41 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7514 41 55</b>	1



**Touch Sensors with thermostat**

- With integrated bus coupling unit
- Operation by gently touching the sensor surfaces on the white LEDs
- For switch, push-button, dimmer, blind and thermostat functions
- Single and two push-button operation configurable
- One push-button operation for switching, buttons, blinds and dimming
- For individual single room temperature control
- For heating and/or cooling mode with/without auxiliary step
- Operating modes: comfort, standby, night operation and frost/heat protection adjustable
- LED display with symbol display
- With 2 additional sensor surfaces for display control
- Display of operating mode, controller lockout, room and outside temperature as well as time in connection with a clock
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Temperature measurement via internal and/or external temperature sensor with mean value formation
- Additional connection for external temperature sensor
- Provision of the internal temperature value via communication object
- Temperature control via local measurement or measured value via object
- Value transmitter for dimming, position, brightness and temperature values 1 and 2 byte
- Separate auxiliary power supply needed
- Operation with non-choked output of KNX voltage supply possible (pay attention to current consumption)
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- For mounting on a double box, e.g. order no. 1809 (flush mounting) or 1824 (hollow wall mounting)
- For vertical mounting
- With dismantling protection via a screw on the fastening ring
- For individually labelled glass and touch sensors (configured variations), the Web Configurator generates a layout number, which must be additionally specified when placing the order.
- Many options for labelling (text and/or icons) are available via the **web configurator** at <http://ts-glas-sensor.berker.de>



**Touch Sensor 2gang with thermostat**

- integrated bus coupling unit
- display



Operating voltage 21 ... 32 V=  
 Current consumption 23 mA  
 Operating temperature -5 ... +45 °C  
 Dimensions (W x H x D) 81 x 152 x 10 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 4 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform R.1/R.3
- for suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line R.x

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96

Design Order no. PU

**Berker R.1**

glass polar white	<b>7564 20 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 20 65</b>	1

**Berker R.1 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7564 21 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 21 65</b>	1

**Berker R.3**

glass polar white	<b>7564 20 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 20 55</b>	1

**Berker R.3 - configured**

glass polar white	<b>7564 21 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 21 55</b>	1





### Touch Sensor 3gang with thermostat

- integrated bus coupling unit
- display



Operating voltage	21 ... 32 V=
Current consumption	23 mA
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	81 x 152 x 10 mm

Only suitable for KNX.

- with blue operation LED and 6 white status LEDs
- for additional products to complement the installation in matching colours/materials, refer to the Design platform R.1/R.3
- for suitable frames in the same "style" for additional applications, see the Design line R.x

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
<b>optional</b>		
Temperature sensor	161	39
Wall box	1809	96
Wall box for installation in hollow walls	1824	96

Design Order no. PU

#### Berker R.1

glass polar white	<b>7564 30 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 30 65</b>	1

#### Berker R.1 - configured

glass polar white	<b>7564 31 60</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 31 65</b>	1

#### Berker R.3

glass polar white	<b>7564 30 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 30 55</b>	1

#### Berker R.3 - configured

glass polar white	<b>7564 31 50</b>	1
glass black	<b>7564 31 55</b>	1







# KNX inputs, outputs and system components

With KNX, a building provides a significant contribution to looking after itself: motion detectors activate lighting as necessary. Windows and doors left open by accident are signalled using magnetic contacts and can be closed automatically. In addition, when the windows are open, the heating/cooling system reduces output. Using the KNX bus system, your house can learn to adapt to changed environmental conditions.



---

Presence detectors	108
Light sensitive switches	113
Physical sensors	114
Input modules	117
Input / output modules	118
Binary inputs	119
Time switches	120
Consumption indicator and energy meters	122
Din rail switching actuators	124
Din rail dim actuators	126
Din rail blind actuators	130
Din rail HVAC actuators	133
Analogue actuators	135
Actuators flush mounted / surface-mounted	135
Room actuators	136
Power supplies	137
Couplers	139
Data interfaces	140
Accessories	142

---

### Presence detectors



#### KNX 2-channel presence detector

Supply voltage	Bus 30 V
Power consumption	12 mA
Lighting time delay via potentiometer	1 to 30 min
Presence time delay via potentiometer	30 s to 60 min
Brightness threshold	5 to 1200 lux
Recommended installation distance from ground	2.5 m to 3.5 m
Operating temperature	0°C to 45°C

- TX510 devices are 2-channel presence detectors capable of detecting low amplitude movements (e.g. person working in an office).
- 2 control channels via KNX bus.
- Time delay adjustment for brightness and presence controls via product potentiometers or via ETS.
- Brightness threshold adjustment via product potentiometer or via ETS.
- Detection is by means of 2 pyroelectric sensors located under detection lenses.
- Brightness sensor measures room brightness on a continuous basis, matching it against the brightness threshold set by potentiometer.
- The head of the detector is directional at 90° and can be used to adjust the detection area according to the room configuration.
- Application software allows configuring the 2 channel presence detector 360° TX510.
- The TX510 2-channel presence detector is sensitive to infrared rays associated with heat emitted by moving bodies. Lighting, roller shutter / blind, heating, priority and scene commands can be sent during movement detection, depending on the ambient brightness.
- The lighting channel controls a load in case of presence detection, when the ambient brightness is below an adjustable threshold.
- The presence channel controls a load in case of presence detection, without taking account of the ambient brightness.
- The ambient brightness threshold can be defined by parameterizing or on the device via a potentiometer.
- Lighting and presence delay function sends a command at the end of a delay when no presence has been detected during the delay ("absence" of persons). The delay value can be set by ETS or on the device via a potentiometer.
- Brightness probe locking (Lighting channel) function inhibits the brightness measurement of certain detectors when they control the same output.
- This function authorizes or forbids presence detection by the lighting channel (by a clock, for example, at certain periods). The presence channel continues operating independently.
- The operating mode (Automatic or Semi-automatic) is selected by ETS or via a switch directly on the device.
- Master/Slave function extends the motion detector's detection area by associating it with several other detectors.
- The Scene Execution function sends group commands to different kinds of outputs to create ambiances or scenarios (presence scenario, absence scenario ...)

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
<b>Optional</b>		
Mounting accessory	EE813	109
Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TX510</b>	1



**KNX presence detector with light regulation**

Supply voltage	29 V DC
Power consumption	12 mA
Lighting output operation time	1 to 30 min
Brightness threshold	5 to 1200 lux
Minimum adjustment range	0% to 50%
Presence level adjustment	mini to 100%
Recommended installation distance from ground	2.5 m to 3.5 m
Operating temperature	0°C to 45°C

- TX511 devices, in association with KNX dimmers, offer lighting control functions.
- 1 regulation channel via KNX bus.
- Brightness threshold, lighting time delay and minimum dimming level adjustment via product potentiometer or via ETS.
- They are designed to detect low amplitude movements (e.g. person working in an office).
- Detection is by means of 2 pyroelectric sensors located under detection lenses.
- A brightness sensor measures room brightness on a continuous basis, matching it against the brightness threshold set by potentiometer.
- The head of the detector is directional at 90° and can be used to adjust the detection area according to the room configuration.
- Application software allows configuring the 1-channel 360° presence detector light regulator TX511.
- The TX511 1-channel presence detector with light regulation is sensitive to infrared rays associated with heat emitted by moving bodies. It thus detects the presence or absence of persons in a room.
- Lighting level regulation can be active or inactive.
- When regulation is active, the regulation set points can be defined in Lux either via the potentiometer on the device or by ETS.
- When regulation is inactive, the dimming levels can be defined in % either via the potentiometer on the device or by ETS.
- Set point modification via push button function modifies the regulation set point or the dimming level in the presence of persons via a communicating push button. The new value is then stored.
- Lighting delay function starts a delay at each presence detection; it extends the presence period accordingly.
- Priority function allows overriding a regulation set point (active regulation) or a dimming level (inactive regulation).
- Authorization ON or OFF function authorizes or inhibits presence detection (by a clock, for example, at certain periods).
- The operating mode (Automatic or Semi-automatic) is selected by ETS or via a switch directly on the device.
- The Scene function allows defining, for a given scene number, regulation setpoints or lighting levels to create ambiances or scenarios (presence scenario, absence scenario ...)

	<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
	<b>Optional</b>		
	Mounting accessory	EE813	109
Design	Order no.		PU
white	<b>TXC511</b>		1



**Mounting accessory**

Dimensions	Ø70 x 45 mm
Design	Order no.
white	<b>EE813</b>

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
KNX 2-channel presence detector	TX510	108
KNX presence detector with light regulation	TXC511	109

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>EE813</b>	1



### KNX presence detector 360° monobloc

Supply voltage	KNX bus 30 V DC
Busline consumption	12 mA
Lighting output operating time	1 min to 1 hr
Brightness level	5 to 1000 lux
Recommended installation distance from ground	2.5 m to 3.5 m
Detection range	Ø 7 m (installed product height: 2.5 m)
Hole size required	60 mm (flush mounted)
Operating temperature	0°C to 45°C

- Occupancy sensors TCC520E are presence detectors designed to detect low amplitude movements (e.g. person sitting at a desk).
- Detection is by means of a pyro-electric sensor located under detection lens.
- The occupancy sensor measures the brightness in the room on a continuous basis and compares it to the level preset on the potentiometer or ETS parameter.
- One direct lighting control channel (relay output of the product).
- One lighting control channel on the KNX bus.
- Control of presence/ absence mode.
- Time and brightness adjustment via ETS or remote control EE807.
- Area linking: the occupancy sensor in a room can switch the light on in the corridor beside or the opposite.
- In addition to the local load, the detector can also activate an actuator connected to the bus when presence is detected and brightness level is below a defined threshold.
- The brightness threshold can be defined by ETS or directly on the device via a potentiometer or by means of the installer remote control EE807.
- The lighting time delay defines the activation duration of the lighting channel in case of occupancy. This delay may be reduced when there is enough ambient light. It can be set locally via potentiometer, remote control ETS, EE807.
- The Lighting channel and local load can also be switched on via the remote control ETS or via a EE808 push button.
- Authorization ON or OFF (Lighting channel) function authorizes or forbids presence detection by the lighting channel (by a clock, for example, at certain periods).
- The operating mode (Automatic or Semi-automatic) is selected by parameterizing or via a switch directly on the device.
- This function extends the presence detector's detection area by associating several other detectors.
- The local load can be controlled by the presence detector or directly via communication objects;

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
<b>Optional</b>		
IR configuration hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE807	113
IR hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE808	112
Mounting accessory	EEK005	112

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TCC520E</b>	1



**KNX presence detector with regulation DALI/DSI**

Supply voltage	KNX bus 30 V DC
Busline consumption	12 mA
Lighting output operating time	1 min to 1 hr
Brightness level	5 to 1000 lux
Recommended installation distance from ground	2.5 m to 3.5 m
Detection range	Ø 7 m (installed product height: 2.5 m)
Hole size required	60 mm (flush mounted)
Operating temperature	-10°C to 45°C

- Presence detector with regulation DALI/DSI
- Occupancy sensors TCC521E are presence detectors designed to detect low amplitude movements (e.g. person sitting at a desk).
- Detection is by means of a pyro-electric sensor located under detection lens.
- The occupancy sensor measures the brightness in the room on a continuous basis and compares it to the level preset on the potentiometer (or by means of the remote control EE807 or ETS parameter).
- One lighting control channel on the KNX bus.
- Control of presence/ absence mode.
- Time and brightness adjustment via ETS or remote control EE807.
- Area linking: the occupancy sensor in a room can switch the light on in the corridor beside or the opposite.
- Application software allows configuring the light regulator -channel of TCC521E.
- The TCC521E presence detector for light regulation embeds a DALI/DSI interface that will be used to control directly DALI/DSI ballasts.
- It can also control KNX dimmers and KNX/DALI gateways (TX216) to fulfill the light regulation functionality.
- The lighting regulation process is activated according the presence and absence.
- When regulation is active, the detector regulates the lighting level in the room according to a set-point value in Lux in the presence of persons and according to another set-point value in the absence of persons.
- When regulation is inactive, the detector sets the dimming level of the dimmer outputs to a configurable set % value in the presence of persons and to another configurable set value in the absence of persons.
- Time delay (Lighting and regulation functions) function starts a delay at each presence detection; it extends the presence period accordingly.
- Authorization ON or OFF (Lighting and regulation functions) function authorizes or inhibits presence detection (by a clock, for example, at certain periods).
- The operating mode (Automatic or Semiautomatic) is selected by parameterizing or via a switch directly on the device.
- The Scene function allows defining, for a given scene number, regulation set-points or lighting levels to create ambiances or scenarios (presence scenario, absence scenario).
- Remote control via infra red control EE808.
- Setup with the installer remote control EE807.
- Linking Master / Slave function extends the motion detector's detection area by associating several other detectors.
- In addition to the lighting regulation channel, the detector can also activate an actuator connected to the bus, when presence and brightness level is below a defined threshold.

Suitable for Optional	Order no.	Page
IR configuration hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE807	113
IR hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE808	112
Mounting accessory	EEK005	112

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TCC521E</b>	1



### KNX presence detector monobloc without relay

Supply voltage	KNX bus 30 V DC
Busline consumption	10 mA
Lighting output operating time	1 min to 1 hr
Brightness level	5 to 1000 lux
Recommended installation distance from ground	2.5 m to 3.5 m
Detection range	Ø 7 m (installed product height: 2.5 m)
Hole size required	60 to 63 mm (flush mounted)
Operating temperature	-10°C to 45°C

- High performance detectors to be used in premises or in passage areas, where they increase comfort and reduce drastically energy costs.
- KNX commissioning via ETS or TX100

Design	Order no.	Page
white	<b>TCC510S</b>	1

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
<b>Optional</b>		
IR configuration hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE807	113
IR hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE808	112
Mounting accessory	EEK005	112



### KNX presence detector monobloc multi-channel

Supply voltage	KNX bus 30 V DC
Busline consumption	315 mA
Lighting output operating time	1 min to 1 hr
Brightness level	5 to 1000 lux
Recommended installation distance from ground	2.5 m to 3.5 m
Detection range	Ø 7 m (installed product height: 2.5 m)
Hole size required	60 to 63 mm (flush mounted)
Operating temperature	-10°C to 45°C

- High performance detectors to be used in premises or in passage areas, where they increase comfort and reduce drastically energy costs.
- KNX commissioning via ETS.

Design	Order no.	Page
white	<b>TCC530E</b>	1

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
<b>Optional</b>		
IR configuration hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE807	113
IR hand-held transmitter for presence detector	EE808	112
Mounting accessory	EEK005	112



### Mounting accessory

Design	white
--------	-------

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX presence detector monobloc w/o relay	TCC510S	112
KNX presence detector monobloc multi-channel	TCC530E	112

Design	Order no.	Page
white	<b>EEK005</b>	1



### IR hand-held transmitter for presence detector

Dimensions (L x W x H)	120 x 70 x 10 mm
Battery service life	≈ 3.5 years

- RC6 code
- additional acknowledgement LED for displaying the IR transmission
- with 4 function buttons (calling up/saving light scene)
- with green "on" and red "off" button (on/off, dimmer function)

Scope of functions dependent on the controlled presence detector.

Required battery (CR 2032) is included in the scope of delivery.

For control for the lighting connected to the presence detector.

Design	Order no.	Page
black matt	<b>EE808</b>	1

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX presence detector 360° monobloc	TCC520E	110
KNX presence detector with regulation DALI/DSI	TCC521E	111
KNX presence detector monobloc without relay	TCC510S	112
KNX presence detector monobloc multi-channel	TCC530E	112

IP30







IP30

**IR configuration hand-held transmitter for presence detector**

Dimensions (L x W x H) 111 x 63 x 10 mm  
Battery service life ≈ 3.5 years

Required battery (CR 2032) is included in the scope of delivery.

For convenient configuration of supported presence detectors.

- RC6 code
- additional acknowledgement LED for displaying the IR transmission
- 15 buttons with integrated status-LED
- 3 configuration ranges for control, switch-off delay, brightness threshold
- setting of the brightness threshold manually, by default values or teach-in mode
- default settings can be selected for the brightness threshold daylight, office, corridor
- 2 configuration memories for identical configuration of several presence detectors

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX presence detector 360° monobloc	TCC520E	110
KNX presence detector with regulation DALI/DSI	TCC521E	111
KNX presence detector monobloc without relay	TCC510S	112
KNX presence detector monobloc multi-channel	TCC530E	112

Design	Order no.	PU
black matt	<b>EE807</b>	1



**Light sensitive switch**



**Light sensitive switch**

Supply voltage Bus 29 V  
Maximum connection distance of probe 100 m  
Operating range 2 to 200 lux  
200 to 20000 lux  
Operating temperature 0°C to 45°C  
Size 2 modules

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Cell for flush mounting	EE002	113
Cell for wall mounting	EE003	113

This product is mainly intended for automatic control of inside/outside lighting circuits (ON/OFF and dimming controls) and blinds or rolling shutters according to ambient lighting level.

Associated with an external probe, this lightsensitive switch measures natural lighting and controls circuits according to a preset threshold range of 2 to 20000 lux.

Several light sensitive switches may be chained to increase the number of channels. In this case, only one probe is connected to one of the light sensitive switches.

Design	Order no.	PU
without cell	<b>TXA025</b>	1
with cell	<b>TXA026</b>	1



**Cell for flush mounting**

Dimensions 89 x 48 x 32 mm  
Connection flexible 2 x 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> / 1m  
IP 54  
Operating temperature -30°C to 60°C

- Delivered with 1 m cable

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Light sensitive switch without cell	TXA025	113
Light sensitive switch with cell	TXA026	113

Design	Order no.	PU
cell for flush mounting	<b>EE002</b>	1



**Cell for wall mounting**

Dimensions 25 x 25 x 20 mm  
Connection fixed 1 to 4 mm<sup>2</sup>  
IP 54  
Operating temperature -30°C to 60°C

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Light sensitive switch without cell	TXA025	113
Light sensitive switch with cell	TXA026	113

Design	Order no.	PU
cell for wall mounting	<b>EE003</b>	1

### Physical sensors

#### KNX weather station



##### Weather station with GPS surface-mounted

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Auxiliary voltage	24 V~/=
Rated current (heating incl.)	81 mA
Brightness measuring range	0 ... 150000 lx
Temperature measuring range, linear	- 30 ... + 80 °C
Measuring range, wind speed	0 ... 35 m/s
Precipitation (Yes/No)	1 bit
Operating temperature	- 30 ... + 50 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	96 x 77 x 118 mm
Weight	≈ 170 g

For detection of wind, precipitation, temperature and brightness as well to process the signals.  
Ensure correct orientation and free-standing installation.

- with wind, precipitation, twilight, temperature and brightness sensor
- with automatic summer/winter time change-over
- with heater element for winter operation
- with red programming LED
- for control of shading systems for up to 4 facades
- easy commissioning by means of predefined parameters
- predefined parameters when activating heat protection function or heat recovery function
- periodical emission for outside temperature, frost alarm, brightness, day/night mode, wind alarms and rain alarm predefined
- three preset limit values for wind alarm
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with plug-in terminals for power supply
- for wall and mast assembly
- with pipe clamp for mast fixing

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
KNX power supply 2 x 320 mA + 24 V DC, 640 mA RMD	TXA114	137
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
Design	Order no.	PU
white transparent	<b>TXE531</b>	1



##### KNX weather station

Supply voltage	12-40 V DC 12-28 V AC
Consumption	max. 81 mA 24 V DC 10 % residual ripple
IP	44
Operating temperature	-30 °C to 50°C
Dimensions	96 x 77 x 118 mm

The weather station GPS-KNX TG053A measures the outdoor temperature, the wind speed and light. It detects rain and daylight fall.

The weather station gets date/time and site location data from GPS signals. It calculates also the exact position of the sun (Azimuth and Altitude) based on site coordinates and date/time data. This information (brightness level and sun position) is used to control blinds with slats based on sun tracking for up to 6 building frontages.

TG053A compact case houses all sensors, electronic data processing gear, GPS antenna and KNX bus connection.

The values measured are sent to the KNX bus as physical values (2x8 bits or 1 bit). Each output has communication objects indicating the measured and calculated values. The state of outputs depends on one or more levels. Thresholds can be defined by settings or the communication objects.

The weather station TG053A includes an annual clock and a weekly clock. The clock channels can switch the outputs using the communication objects. The weekly clock controls up to four different time settings for each day of the week. The annual clock can be used to define up to three periods in the year with two daily ON/OFF commands for each of them. The switching times can be defined by settings or the communication objects.

The weather station also has 8 logical AND gates and 8 logical OR gates, each with four inputs. All control events, time programs, and the 8 logical inputs (such as communication objects) can be used as inputs of logical gates. The output of each gate can be configured in 1-bit or 2 x 8-bit format.

ETS software performs KNX configuration.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Support for TG053 weather station, big	TG353	115
Analogue input 4gang RMD	ST312	138
Power supply 1x30V, 320 mA + 1x24V, 640 mA RMD	TXA114	137
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TG053A</b>	1



**Support for TG053 weather station**

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX weather station	TG053A	114
Weather station with GPS surface-mounted	TXE531	114

Design	Order no.	PU
big (75 x 60 x 360 mm)	<b>TG353</b>	1
small (45 x 53 x 60 mm)	<b>TG354</b>	



**Power supply for TG053 weather station**

Supply voltage	230 V 160 mA max 24 V DC TBTS 0.25 A max
IP	54
Operating temperature	-25 °C to 50°C
Dimensions	50 x 50 x 24 mm

Design	Order no.	PU
black	<b>TP110</b>	1

**Analogue inputs**



**Analogue input 4gang RMD**

Frequency	50/60 Hz	– with green/red status LED (operation/fault)
Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	– with programming button and red programming LED
Auxiliary voltage	24 V~	– for active sensors
Voltage, inputs	0-1; 0-10 V	– for wind, precipitation, brightness, temperature, twilight as well as humidity and temperature sensor, surface-mounted
Input impedance, voltage	18 kΩ	
Sensor output voltage	24 V=	– extendable with an analogue input module 4gang
Sensor output current	max. 100 mA	– bus connection via connecting terminal
Current consumption	170 mA	– inputs configurable can be set individually
Inputs, current	0-20; 4-20 mA	– input 4-20 mA will be controlled for wire break
Input impedance, current	100 Ω	– cyclic transmission or transmission at absolute input modification settable
Limit values	per channel 2	– with screw terminals
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with system interface for analogue input module
Assembling height as from DIN rail	63 mm	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	72 x 90 x 70 mm	
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4 TE	

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138
<b>Optional</b> Safety transformer	ST312	138

The analogue input is for the registration and treatment of independent analogue sensor signals. Depending on the input signal, limiting value messages can be transmitted via KNX.

Input signals to according to DIN IEC 381-1, -2

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF784</b>	1

### Wind gauge



#### Wind gauge

Supply voltage	230 V AC 50 Hz
contact loading capacity	230 V AC 4 A
IP	65
Operating temperature	-25 °C to 50°C
Dimensions of the enclosure	80 x 100 x 52 mm

- Adjustment of wind's speed limit : up to 55 km/h (range ex-works 25 km/h)
- Reaction time when exceeding this limit : 3 seconds (5 seconds max.)
- Close time at wind : 10 minutes (fixed)

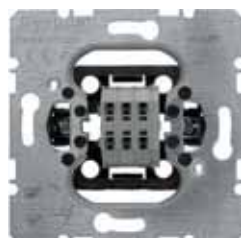
In the system tebis, the wind gauge TG050 is used as a protection device for solar shading equipment against strong wind. The speed of the wind is measured by the wind gauge.

If the wind's speed exceeds the value adjusted on the potentiometer for longer than three seconds, the solar shading equipment is retracted and kept in security position for 10 minutes.

After this delay, if the wind speed has decreased, the solar shading equipment can again be controlled by switches.

Design	Order no.	PU
wind gauge and connection enclosure IP65	<b>TG050</b>	1

### Sensor insert



#### Sensor insert

- e.g. for temperature sensor PT100
- with plug-in terminals
- without spreader claws

Design	Order no.	PU
Sensor insert	<b>7594 10 01</b>	10

#### Central plate for sensor insert

Caution!  
Use only with intermediate ring for central plate from the corresponding range.  
Labelling field cannot be used.

- e.g. for temperature sensor PT100
- with slots for air circulation

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7, Q.1/Q.3, K.1/K.5</b>		
white glossy	<b>7594 04 02</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>7594 04 09</b>	1
polar white matt/velvety	<b>7594 04 89</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>7594 04 85</b>	1
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>7594 04 83</b>	1
light bronze matt, lacquered	<b>7594 04 04</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>7594 04 03</b>	1

**Input modules**

- Power supply by Bus.
- The modules are installed in a 60 mm dia. Flush mounting box in association with a push button or a switch.
- Application software is used to configure the individual inputs.
- The sensors associated to the inputs (push buttons, switches, automatic controls) are used to control lighting, shutters, blinds.
- The Toggle Switch function changes the status of the controlled output whenever it is operated.
- This function is used for switching lighting, blind or heating circuits ON or OFF. The command may come from switches, push buttons or automatic controls.
- This function is used to control lighting circuits using one or two buttons
- The ON / OFF function transmits the ON / OFF object (short key-press).
- The Dimming function transmits the Dimming object (long key-press).
- This function controls a shutter or a blind using one or two push buttons.
- The Up / Down function transmits the Up / Down object (long key-press).
- The Stop / Angle function transmits the Stop / Angle object (short key-press).
- The Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 functions allow alarms coming from automatic controls to be periodically emitted (anemometer, rain detector, light sensitive switch, etc.)
- The Heating mode function is used to select a heating or air conditioning set point (Comfort, Eco, Frost protection, Absence). The command may come from switches, push buttons or automatic controls.
- The Value function (2 byte) is used for sending: Percentage %, Temperature °C, Luminosity level Lux, Brightness value % and Value 0-65535.
- The Scene function is used to select and storing scenes.
- The Timer function is used to switch ON or OFF a lighting circuit, shutters, heating for an adjustable time.
- The Priority function allows an input to be forced to a defined status.
- The Two Channel mode function allows controlling, with the same push button, two independent circuits having different functions.
- The Jamming function is used to lock an input via an object on the bus.
- With programming button and red programming LED.

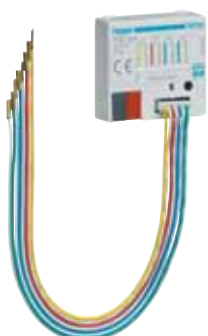


**2-input universal module**

Contact current	0.5 mA
Supply voltage	30V DC
Busline max consumption	7 mA
Dimensions	38 x 35 x 12 mm
Degree of protection	IP 30
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45°C
Storage temperature	-20 ... +70°C
Standards	EN 60 669-2-1 NF EN 50 428

- Universal input modules are used to interface contacts free of potential with KNX bus.
- In this way, push buttons, switches or conventional automatic controls can become communicating devices.
- 2 independent channels.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey, 2gang	<b>TXB302</b>	1



**4-input universal module**

Contact current	0.5 mA
Supply voltage	30V DC
Busline max consumption	8 mA
Dimensions	38 x 35 x 12 mm
Degree of protection	IP 30
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45°C
Storage temperature	-20 ... +70°C
Standards	EN 60 669-2-1 NF EN 50 428

- Universal input modules are used to interface contacts free of potential with KNX bus.
- 4 independent channels.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey, 4gang	<b>TXB304</b>	1



**4 LED kit**

	<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
	2-input / 2-output indication of state	TXB322	118
	4-input / 4-output indication of state	TXB344	118
Design	Order no.	PU	
Ø 5mm, red	<b>TG308</b>		1

### Input / output modules

- Power supply by Bus.
- Control of 2 LEDs.
- The modules are associated with push buttons or switches and are installed in a flush-mounted wall box of diameter 60mm and adapted depth.
- Connection length to push button and LEDs shall not exceed 5m.
- Physical addressing is done using push button and LED.
- Application softwares are used to configure the individual inputs of the TXB322 products.
- The products allow controlling lighting, blinds, shutters, heating and scenes.
- The Priority function sends priority-start or priority-stop commands.
- The Scene function sends group controls to different kinds of outputs to create ambiances or scenarios (leaving home scenario, reading ambience, etc.).
- The Jamming function authorizes product locking. Jamming forbids sending commands.
- The 2-channel mode function allows controlling, with the same push button, 2 independent circuits having different functions.
- LED outputs (statusindication) control the lighting of standard LED signal lamps.



#### 2-input / 2-output module LED (status indication)

LED outputs specifications	I = 850 $\mu$ A U = 1.8V DC	- The universal input modules interface potential free contacts with KNX.		
Supply voltage	30V DC	- Push buttons, switches and conventional automatism can thus be used to drive standard LED indicators.		
Busline max consumption	15 mA	- Outputs can control conventional signaling LEDs.		
Dimensions	38 x 35 x 12 mm	- 2 independent channels.		
Degree of protection	IP 30			
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45°C			
Storage temperature	-20 ... +70°C			
Standards	EN 60 669-2-1 NF EN 50 428			
		<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
		Berker TS Crystal		95
		Glass sensors with thermostat		90
		Push-button, NO contact	1811 1.	91
		<b>Optional</b>		
		4 LED kit	TG308	117
Design		Order no.		PU
light grey, 2gang		<b>TXB322</b>		1



#### 4-input / 4-output module LED (status indication)

LED outputs specifications	I = 850 $\mu$ A U = 1.8V DC	- The universal input modules interface potential free contacts with KNX.		
Supply voltage	30V DC	- 4 independent channels.		
Busline max consumption	15 mA			
Dimensions	38 x 35 x 12 mm			
Degree of protection	IP 30			
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45°C			
Storage temperature	-20 ... +70°C			
Standards	EN 60 669-2-1 NF EN 50 428			
		<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
		Berker TS Crystal		95
		Glass sensors with thermostat		90
		Push-button, NO contact	1811 1.	94
		<b>Optional</b>		
		4 LED kit	TG308	117
Design		Order no.		PU
light grey, 4gang		<b>TXB344</b>		1



#### Universal interface 8-gang comfort

Supply bus KNX	24 VDC (+6 /-4 V)	Separately programmable for each input: Switching, toggling, dimming (two-key principle)*, dimming (single-key principle), Venetian blind*, dimming value transmitter, calling lightscapes, storing lightscapes, control, forced action.		
Power consumption KNX	max. 6mA			
Number of inputs	up to 8			
Wiring length	≤ 10 m			
Constant current	0.8 mA			
Dimensions	44 x 48 x 32 mm			
Ambient temperature	-5 °C to +45 °C			
Protective system	IP20			
The eight-port universal interface, extra has eight channels which work as inputs or outputs, depending upon the loaded application.				
		<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
		Berker TS Crystal		95
		Glass sensors with thermostat		90
		Push-button, NO contact	1811 1.	94
Design		Order no.		PU
light grey, 4gang		<b>TYB708D</b>		1

**Binary inputs**

- Power failure detection is available to filter false alarms due to cut-off of all inputs connected on the same reference phase.
- Output states are displayed on the product.
- Outputs can be controlled manually from the product
- Application software is used to configure the individual inputs
- The sensors associated to the inputs (push buttons, switches, automatic controls) are used to control lighting, shutters, blinds
- The Toggle Switch function changes the status of the controlled output whenever it is operated
- This function is used for switching lighting, blind or heating circuits ON or OFF. The command may come from switches, push buttons or automatic controls
- This function is used to control lighting circuits using one or two buttons
  - The ON / OFF function transmits the ON / OFF object (short key-press)
  - The Dimming function transmits the Dimming object (long key-press)
- This function controls a shutter or a blind using one or two push buttons.
  - The Up / Down function transmits the Up / Down object (long key-press)
  - The Stop / Angle function transmits the Stop / Angle object (short key-press)
- The Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 functions allow alarms coming from automatic controls to be periodically emitted (anemometer, rain detector, light sensitive switch, etc.)
- The Heating mode function is used to select a heating or air conditioning set point (Comfort, Eco, Frost protection, Absence).
- The command may come from switches, push buttons or automatic controls.
- The Value function (2 byte) is used for sending: Percentage %, Temperature °C, Luminosity level Lux, Brightness value % and Value 0-65535.
- The Scene function is used to select and storing scenes.
- The Timer function is used to switch ON or OFF a lighting circuit, shutters, heating for an adjustable time
- The Priority function allows an input to be forced to a defined status
- The Two Channel mode function allows controlling, with the same push button, two independent circuits having different functions.
- The Jamming function is used to lock an input via an object on the bus
- The power cut detection function is used for specific management of an input during a power cut, taking into account all the status changes which could occur during this period
- With programming button and red programming LED
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- quickconnect terminal



**4-channel input module**

Signal voltage	230V AC 50 Hz
Maximum connection distance per input	100 m
Minimum contacts closing time	18 ms
Low signal level	0 -> 100 V
High signal level	> 195 V
Supply voltage	30V DC
Busline max consumption	4 mA
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

- Universal input modules allow interfacing 230V AC contacts supplied by KNX bus
- In this way, push buttons, switches or conventional automatic controls can become communicating devices
- 4 independent channels can be connected on different phases
- It is possible to connect 10 illuminated push buttons per channel

Design

light grey

Order no.

**TXA304**

PU

1



**6-channel input module**

Signal voltage	24 ... 230V AC (50Hz)/DC
Maximum connection distance per input	100 m
Minimum contacts closing time	50 ms
Supply voltage	30V DC
Busline max consumption	7 mA
Width	6 modules
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

- Universal input modules allow interfacing contacts free of potential or supplied with 24...230V AC/DC power by bus KNX.
- In this way, push buttons, switches or conventional automatic controls can become communicating devices.
- 6 independent channels with automatic recognition of the type of connected circuit (24...230V AC/DC or circuit free of potential).
- It is possible to connect 5 illuminated push buttons per channel

Design

light grey

Order no.

**TXA306**

PU

1



### 10-channel input module

Signal voltage	230V AC 50 Hz max
Maximum connection distance per input	100 m
Minimum contacts closing time	18 ms
Low signal level	0 -> 100 V
High signal level	> 195 V
Supply voltage	30V DC
Busline max consumption	15 mA
Width	6 modules
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

- Universal input modules allow interfacing 230V AC contacts supplied by KNX bus
- In this way, push buttons, switches or conventional automatic controls can become communicating devices
- 10 independent channels can be connected on different phases

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TXA310</b>	1

## Time switches



### 2-channel electronic time switches weekly cycle

Supply voltage	Bus 30 V DC
Consumption	9.5 mA max (TXA022) 10 mA max (TXA023)
IP	20
Operating temperature	-5 °C to 45°C
Size	2 modules

- Product delivered with current time and date set.
- Automatic change of winter / summer time
- Programming key:
  - for permanent overrides,
  - for program copy or save
- Programming for day or group of days
- 56 program steps On, Off , 1 s to 30 min pulse or options
- Permanent overrides On or Off (permanent light on).
- ON or OFF temporary priority settings, using configuration tools
- Temporary overrides On or Off (flashing)
- Holiday mode : overrides On or Off between two dates
- Simulation of presence
- Display bar graph of daily profile for both channels.
- Keyboard locking possible
- Programmable with power off
- DCF Synchronization (only for TXA023)
- Possible transmission of date and time on the bus

Design	Order no.	PU
weekly time switch	<b>TXA022</b>	1
weekly time switch with DCF	<b>TXA023</b>	1



### 4-channel programmer annual and weekly cycle with programming key

Supply voltage	21...32 V DC SELV
Bus consumption	max. 25mA
IP	20
Operating temperature	-10 °C to 50°C
Size	4 modules

- Product delivered with current time and date set.
- Automatic change of winter / summer time
- Programming key:
  - for permanent overrides,
  - for program copy or save
- Programming for day or group of days
- 300 program steps On, Off ,  $\perp$  or  $\perp\perp$
- Permanent overrides On or Off (☑ permanent light on).
- Temporary overrides On or Off (⚡ flashing)
- Overrides (temporary, permanent or time delayed) remote activation possible.
- Simulation of presence
- Keyboard lock function by PIN number
- Counter of operating time on every output
- Programmable with power off
- Display with backlight

Design	Order no.	PU
yearly time switch	<b>TYA720</b>	1





**DCF receiver for time switch**

Operating temperature	- 20 ... + 50 °C	- with radio receiver for the DCF77 signal
Line length	max. 200 m	- with wall bracket and screw fitting
Conductor cross-section (flexible)	0.5 ... 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Conductor cross-section (rigid)	0.5 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

Design	Order no.	PU
DCF receiver for time switch	<b>EG001</b>	1



**Lock key**

Avoids unrequested handling of the TXA022 and TXA023 time switches.

Design	Order no.	PU
yellow	<b>EG004</b>	1



**Programming key**

Allows complementary programmes back-up for TXA022 and TXA023 time switches.

Design	Order no.	PU
grey	<b>EG005</b>	1



**Storage tray for programming keys**

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Blocking key for time switches	EG004	121
Programming key for time switches	EG005	121

Design	Order no.	PU
Storage tray for programming keys	<b>EG006</b>	1



**USB programming software**

Operating temperature 0 ... +40 °C

Design	Order no.	PU
USB programming software	<b>EG003G</b>	1

### Consumption indicator and energy meters



#### KNX consumption indicator

Bus power supply	30 V DC (TBTS)
Mains power supply	230 V AC +10/-15% 50 Hz
Max. consumption on the bus	15 mA to 30 V DC
Dissipated output	0.5 W max
Connection capacity:	
- for the upper terminals	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
- for the lower terminals	0.2 to 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
IP	20
Operating temperature	-5 °C to 45°C
Size	6 modules

The consumption indicator informs users of their consumption through 4 metering channels. It is used to monitor and control energy consumption and is built into an automatic global energy management system.

- This product can be used in a single-phase or three-phase installation. In three-phase, consumption is measured phase by phase
- The data is sent on the KNX bus
- In addition to metering, the consumption indicator also has:
  - 1 tariff input T1/T2
  - a temperature input for the connection of a probe
- The system can be constructed with several TE330. This thus makes it possible to measure one or more circuits using toroids
- The consumption indicator is adapted for use with domovea. In this case, the display devices are:
  - meter (consumption)
  - meter (production)
  - energy
  - power
  - sub-counter (consumption)
- It can also be interfaced with the ambiance units or other display systems thanks to objects sent on the KNX bus
- It is used to display the current tariff and the energy consumption according to the current tariff. The tariff can also be distributed to other devices on the bus
- Includes 3 current transformers and straps.

Design	Order no.	PU
without current transformer	<b>TE332</b>	1
with current transformer	<b>TE331</b>	1



#### Current transformer 1850 - 1A

CT ratio	up to 90 A
Operating range	0.2 ... 90 A
Connection capacity (flexible)	0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX consumption indicator	TE33.	122

Design	Order no.	PU
current transformer	<b>EK028</b>	1



#### Three phase energy meter, direct reading 100A

Voltage	230 V AC 50/60 Hz
Starting current	80 mA
Base current	20 A
Max current	100 A

Energy meters are aimed to measure the active energy consumed by an installation. They permit to have under control the real cost of an installation and to divide the consumption between the different appliances.

- Fully compliant with the european standard EN50470-3.
- Class B.
- Accuracy 1%
- Energy readout : 7 digits.
- Backlighted display
- Indication of instantaneous power consumption
- Total / partial counter (excepted MID references)
- Pulsed output
- unlimited saving of measures.
- LED flashing according to consumption.
- Option : tarif 1 / tarif 2.
- Three phases energy meters are adapted to all kind of networks.
- Display indication in case of bad wiring.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TE360</b>	1



**Three phase energy meters, connection via current transformers**

Voltage	230/400 V AC 50/60 Hz
Starting current	10 mA
Max current on CT secondary	6A

- Fully compliant with the european standard EN50470-3.
- Class B.
- Accuracy 1%
- Energy readout : 7 digits.
- Backlighted display
- Indication of instantaneous power consumption
- Total / partial counter (excepted MID references)
- Pulsed output
- unlimited saving of measures.
- LED flashing according to consumption.
- Option : tarif 1 / tarif 2.
- Three phases energy meters are adapted to all kind of networks.
- Display indication in case of bad wiring.

Energy meters are aimed to measure the active energy consumed by an installation.  
They permit to have under control the real cost of an installation and to divide the consumption between the different appliances.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TE370</b>	1



**Current transformers for TE360 and TE370**

Design	Order no.	PU
50 / 5 A	<b>SRA00505</b>	1
100 / 5 A	<b>SRA01005</b>	1
150 / 5 A	<b>SRA01505</b>	1
200 / 5 A	<b>SRA02005</b>	1
250 / 5 A	<b>SRA02505</b>	1
300 / 5 A	<b>SRI03005</b>	1
400 / 5 A	<b>SRC04005</b>	1
600 / 5 A	<b>SRC06005</b>	1
800 / 5 A	<b>SRD08005</b>	1
1000 / 5 A	<b>SRD10005</b>	1
1500 / 5 A	<b>SRD15005</b>	1
2000 / 5 A	<b>SRE20005</b>	1



**KNX impuls gateway**

Powering through the bus	20 to 30 V $\overline{\text{TBTS}}$
Bus consumption	TXE771: 7 mA max (6 mA typ) TXE773: 8 mA max (6 mA typ)
Battery capacity	1.2 Ah
Protection index	IP44
Operating temperature	-20°C to +55°C
Dimensions	150 x 85 x 35 mm

- An integrated battery ensures metering for 30 days of bus cutout and data backup.
- The input not only allows interfacing S0 signals of type EN62053-31 and EN1434-2, EN1434-3 but also potential free contacts.
- The gateways transmits the metering data from the flow or energy sensors to the bus.
- Pulse visualizer LED
- Synchronization with the existing electricity tariff through the bus possible with KNX TE331 consumption indicators
- 1 totalizing meter + 1 partial meter for each measurement category
- Setting of pulse inputs. Each of the inputs must be set to define the type of measurement category and the weight of the pulses:
  - Volume or energy for calorimetry.
  - Volume for the flowmeter
  - Volume of gas meters
  - Energy for the electric meters

Powered by the bus, these two gateways count pulses (multi-energy).

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey, single input	<b>TXE771</b>	1
light grey, triple input	<b>TXE773</b>	1

### Din rail switching actuators

- Common parameter of switching actuator
- Output states are displayed on the product.
- Outputs can be controlled manually from the product
- Each output to be individually configured for Lighting or Heating
- The ON/OFF function is used to switch a lighting circuit ON or OFF
- The Status indication function displays the status of the output contact
- The Timer function is used to switch a lighting circuit ON or OFF for an adjustable time
- The Time delayed switch function combines a toggle function and a cut-off delay
- The Priority function allows overriding an output to a definite status, ON or OFF
- The Jamming function allows locking an output in its current status
- Each output may be integrated into 32 different scenes
- The Timer and Automatic controls function allow the outputs to be controlled by:
  - Timer functions: Timer/toggle change over, Switching delay, Tripping delay, Switching and tripping delay, Timer.
  - Automatic control functions: Authorization, Logical AND or Logical

OR

- Each output may be integrated into 32 different scenes
- Manual override, permanent or Time limited.
- Behavior in the event of bus voltage failure/Return configurable
- With programming button and red programming LED
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- quickconnection terminal

	Max. switching capacity for switching actuators					
	TYA604A TYA606A TYA608A TYA610A	TYA604B TYA606B TYA608B TYA610B	TYA604C TYA606C TYA608C TYA610C	TYA604D TYA606D TYA608D TYA610D TYM616D TYM620D TYF616	TYA606E	TYB601B TYB602F TYB692F
230 V incandescent and halogen lamps	800 W	1200 W	2300 W	2300 W	2300 W	600 W
Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer	800 W	1200 W	1600 W	1600 W	1600 W	600 W
Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via Electronic transformer	800 W	1000 W	1200 W	1200 W	1380 W	600 W
Fluorescent tubes non compensated	800 W	1000 W	1200 W	1200 W	800 W	600 W
Fluorescent tubes for electronic ballast	450 W	550 W	725 W	725 W	25 x 18 W	6 X 58 W
Parallel compensated fluorescent tubes	-	-	-	1500 W (200µF)	1000 W (130µF)	-
Compact fluorescent with PF < 0.6	150 W	300 W	425 W	425 W	25 x 18 W	6 X 18 W



#### 4-channel switching actuator 4A/10A/16A/16A (Capacitive Load)

Supply voltage	30 V DC	- The 4-fold output module TYA604. are relays designed to interface Bus KNX with on/off electric loads
Power dissipation	1 W (TYA204A) 3 W (TYA204B) 8 W (TYA204C) 8 W (TYA204D)	- 4 volt-free contacts
Width	4 modules	
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

Design	Order no.	PU
switching actuator 4A	<b>TYA604A</b>	1
switching actuator 10A	<b>TYA604B</b>	1
switching actuator 16A	<b>TYA604C</b>	1
switching actuator 16A for capacitive load	<b>TYA604D</b>	1



**6-channel switching actuator 4A/10A/16A/16A (Capacitive Load)**

Supply voltage	30 V DC	- The 6-fold output module TYA606. are relays designed to interface Bus KNX with on/off electric loads
Power dissipation	1 W (TYA206A) 5 W (TYA206B) 12 W (TYA206C) 12 W (TYA206D) 6 W (TYA206E)	- 6 volt-free contacts
Width	4 modules 6 modules (TYA606E)	
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

Design	Order no.	PU
switching actuator 4A	<b>TYA606A</b>	1
switching actuator 10A	<b>TYA606B</b>	1
switching actuator 16A	<b>TYA606C</b>	1
switching actuator 16A for capacitive load	<b>TYA606D</b>	1
switching actuator 16A for capacitive load with current monitoring	<b>TYA606E</b>	1



**8-channel switching actuator 4A/10A/16A/16A (Capacitive Load)**

Supply voltage	30 V DC	- The 8-fold output module TYA608. are relays designed to interface Bus KNX with on/off electric loads
Power dissipation	2 W (TYA206A) 6 W (TYA206B) 12 W (TYA206C) 12 W (TYA206D)	- 8 volt-free contacts
Width	6 modules	
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

Design	Order no.	PU
switching actuator 4A	<b>TYA608A</b>	1
switching actuator 10A	<b>TYA608B</b>	1
switching actuator 16A	<b>TYA608C</b>	1
switching actuator 16A for capacitive load	<b>TYA608D</b>	1



**10-channel switching actuator 4A/10A/16A/16A (Capacitive Load)**

Supply voltage	30 V DC	- The 10-fold output module TYA610. are relays designed to interface Bus KNX with on/off electric loads
Power dissipation	3 W (TYA206A) 7 W (TYA206B) 15 W (TYA206C) 15 W (TYA206D)	- 10 volt-free contacts
Width	6 modules	- Each output to be individually configured for Lighting or Shutters/Blinds applications
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C	- Shutters/Blinds applications required two Output Channel
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

Design	Order no.	PU
switching actuator 4A	<b>TYA610A</b>	1
switching actuator 10A	<b>TYA610B</b>	1
switching actuator 16A	<b>TYA610C</b>	1
switching actuator 16A for capacitive load	<b>TYA610D</b>	1



**Output 16A C-Load adapted / shutter / blind**

Supply voltage KNX	DC21...32 V SELV	The device receives telegrams from sensors or other controllers via the KNX installation bus and switches electrical loads with its independent relay contacts. The devices are particularly suitable for capacitive loads and are designed for high-load currents.
Power dissipation	max. 20 W (TYM616D) max. 25 W (TYM620D)	
Width	8 modules (TYM616D) 10 modules (TYM620D)	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.5 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (rigid) 0.5 to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> (flexible)	

Design	Order no.	PU
output 16A C-Load 16gang	<b>TYM616D</b>	1
output 16A C-Load 20gang	<b>TYM620D</b>	1



### Multi-application outputs module 10 A

Supply voltage KNX	DC21...32 V SELV
Minimum switching current	100 mA
230 V AC shutter motors	6 A max
230 V AC fan-coil unit motors	4 A max
24 V DC shutter motors	6 A max
Surge voltage	4 kV
Protection rating (box)	IP20
Protection rating of box under faceplate	IP30
Width	10 modules
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Screw terminal connection	0.75 to 4 mm <sup>2</sup>

The device receives telegrams from sensors or other controllers via the KNX installation bus and switches electrical loads with its independent relay contacts.

Design	Order no.	PU
Multi-application outputs module 10 A	<b>TYF616</b>	1



### Busbars and endcaps for output modules

Cu cross section	6 mm <sup>2</sup>
Rated current I <sub>n</sub>	16 A 250 V AC
Operating temperature	+5°C to +45°C
Storage temperature	-25°C to +70°C
Moisture resistance	max. 85% RH non-condensing at 20°C
Contact pin (HxWxD)	1 x 2.5 x 12.5 mm

The busbars are used to ease the connection of output relays to a dedicated phase by decrease the necessary time to bridge the phase to the different output relays.

Design	Order no.	PU
busbar for TXM616D, 8-pin busbars	<b>TGM616D</b>	2
busbar for TXM620D, 10-pin busbars	<b>TGM620D</b>	2



### Endcaps for output modules

Design	Order no.	PU
endcaps for TGM616D or TGM620D busbars	<b>TGM600E</b>	10 pairs

## Din rail dim actuators

### Universal dim actuators

- 1 dimming channel controlled by KNX bus.
- Universal dimmer with automatic load recognition
- Min/Max level local setting.
- Display of channel state on the product.
- Manual mode that allows dimming even when the bus is disconnected.
- Control button for manual mode.
- Per channels 32 light scenes with a related scene speed
- Short-circuit, over heating & overload protection with LED indication
- With programming button and red programming LED in same button.
- Bus connection via connecting terminal.
- quickconnect terminal.



### 1-channel universal dimmer 300W

Supply voltage	30 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA
Consumption without load	3 W
Power dissipation	4 W
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

- 230 V incandescent and halogen lamps 300W
- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer suitable for dimming 300VA.
- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via electronic transformer suitable for dimming 300W
- Dimmable CFL lamp (CFLi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 60W
- Dimmable LED lamp(LEDi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 60W

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYA661AN</b>	1



### 1-channel universal dimmer 600W

Supply voltage	30 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz	- 230 V incandescent and halogen lamps 600W - Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer suitable for dimming 600VA.
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA	- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via electronic transformer suitable for dimming 600W
Consumption without load	3 W	- Dimmable CFL lamp (CFLi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 120W
Power dissipation	7.5 W	- Dimmable LED lamp (LEDi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 120W
Width	4 modules	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Design		Order no. PU
light grey		<b>TYA661BN</b> 1



### 2-channel universal dimmer 300W

Supply voltage	230 V AC 50/60 Hz	- 230 V incandescent and halogen lamps 300W - Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer suitable for dimming 300VA.
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA	- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via electronic transformer suitable for dimming 300W
Consumption without load	300 mW	- Dimmable CFL lamp (CFLi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 60W
Power dissipation per output	2 W	- Dimmable LED lamp(LEDi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 60W
Width	4 modules	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Design		Order no. PU
light grey		<b>TYA662AN</b> 1



### 3-channel universal dimmer 300W

Supply voltage	30 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz	- 1, 2, or 3 dimming channels controlled by KNX bus. - The product can control 1, 2 or 3 independent lighting circuits, the outputs number depends on the switch position.
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA	- 230 V incandescent and halogen lamps 300W, 600W, 900W according to output selector switch per channel.
Consumption without load	5 W	- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer suitable for dimming 300W, 600W, 900W according to output selector switch per channel.
Power dissipation	8.9 W	- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via electronic transformer 300W, 600W, 900W according to output selector switch per channel.
Width	6 modules	- Dimmable CFL lamp (CFLi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 210W, 120W, 60W according to output selector switch per channel.
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	- Dimmable LED lamp (LEDi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 210W, 120W, 60W according to output selector switch per channel.
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Design		Order no. PU
light grey		<b>TYA663AN</b> 1



### 4-channel universal dimmer 300W

Supply voltage	30 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz	- 230 V incandescent and halogen lamps 300W - Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer suitable for dimming 300VA.
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA	- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via electronic transformer suitable for dimming 300W
Consumption without load	1 W	- Dimmable CFL lamp (CFLi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 60W
Power dissipation	7.5 W	- Dimmable LED lamp(LEDi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 60W
Width	8 modules	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Design		Order no. PU
light grey		<b>TYA664AN</b> 1



### 4-channel universal dimmer 600W

Supply voltage	30 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz	- 230 V incandescent and halogen lamps 600W - Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer suitable for dimming 600VA.
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA	- Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via electronic transformer suitable for dimming 600W
Consumption without load	1 W	- Dimmable CFL lamp (CFLi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 120W
Power dissipation	8.9 W	- Dimmable LED lamp(LEDi) with integrated ballast suitable for dimming 120W
Width	10 modules	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYA664BN</b>	1

## 1 - 10 V / DALI interfaces



### 3-channel 1 - 10 V dimmer

Supply voltage	30 V DC 230 V AC 50/60 Hz	- 3 dimming channels controlled by bus KNX - Control lighting circuits via a 1/10V connection, acting upon remote control dimmers or electronic ballasts
Busline max consumption	2.3 mA	- Min/Max level local setting
Consumption without load	3 W	- State of channel displayed on product
Power dissipation	9 W	- Manual control of channels available locally on the product for Wiring, testing and start-up
Control current per channel	50 mA max	- After power on, a 20-sec delay is required for the dimmer switch to perform the first control operation
Switching current	16A	- With potential-free NO contacts
230 V incandescent and halogen lamps	2300 W	- Basic brightness programmable
Halogen ELV (12 or 24V) via ferromagnetic transformer/ electronic transformer	1500 VA / 1500 W	- Behavior in the event of bus voltage failure configurable
Electronic Ballast 1-10V	1000 W	- With programming button and red programming LED
Dimmable Electronic Ballast	50 mA max	- Bus connection via connecting terminal
Light Dimmer	30 max	- With screw terminals
Width	4 modules	
Operating temperature	0°C to +45°C	
Connections	1 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup> (screw terminal)	
Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TX211A</b>	1



### KNX DALI-Gateway Tunable White

Operating voltage	110 ... 240 V AC	- 2-digit red LED display to the group display for manual operation
Powered via bus	21 ... 32 V DC	- Max. 64 DALI devices max. 32 groups and max. 16 scenes
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- as DALI master and power supply for DALI devices
DALI power	16 V DC	- for switching and controlling of the ECG with DALI interface
Operating temperature	5 ... 45 ° C	- 4 manual operation buttons for on / off (raise / lower)
Width of rail mounted device RMD	4	- with programming button and red programming LED
		- Manual operation also possible without bus eg.. at construction site
		- with integrated bus coupler
		- Bus connection via connecting terminal
		- with screw
		- Preparation of 16 effects with up to 16 steps for dynamic lighting control
		- Integration of the device in the DALI emergency lighting systems according to IEC 62386-101 with settings and monitoring of the emergency operation
		- DALI defective device replacement possible without using ETS
		- Groups 1-16 can have up to 64 devices, groups 17-32 can have up to 2 devices.
Design	Order no.	PU
KNX DALI Gateway REG	<b>TYA670W</b>	1





**KNX DALI-Gateway Tunable White**

Powered via bus	21 ... 32 V DC
auxiliary voltage	230 V AC
frequency	50/60 Hz
operating temperature	- 5 ... 45 ° C
Conductor cross-section (flexible)	0.75 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Conductor cross-section (fixed)	0.75 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	6

- Manual operation can be activated via switch, thereby disabling the KNX function
- Manual operation per channel via button with integrated status LEDs, thereby blocking the KNX function
- Load control via DALI bus in the transmit mode
- Automatic load detection
- with integrated bus coupler
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- Selector switch for manual / bus operation and load adjustment
- Cable entries beveled
- Quick Connect plug-in terminals
- large marking area
- connect an additional DALI power supply

Status LED integrated into the manual control button  
- with illuminated Programming button  
- Manual operation also possible without bus eg. . at construction site

Design	Order no.	PU
DALI actuator 4-fold KNX easy, broadcast, RGB (T) W	<b>TXA664D</b>	1

**3-channel LED controller**



**3-channel LED controller - voltage controlled**

Supply voltage	12-24 V DC
Maximum charge	2.2 A / channel
Max power	12V DC 80 W 24V DC 155 W
Control mode	direct voltage
Number of channel	1-3
Control signal	KNX
Consumption on the KNX bus	Max. 12 mA
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	KNX wire 0.75 to 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (screw-on terminal block)
Output signal	PWM / 600Hz
Max. cable length	10 m
Protection degree	IP20

- 3 variation channels controlled by the KNX bus
- 60 scenes called up by the KNX bus
- 4 different colour sequences including up to 12 colours per sequence.
- Short circuit protection
- Overheating protection
- Electrical surge protection
- Polarity reversal protection

The TYB673A 3-channel LED controller can be used to vary the luminosity of a voltage controlled LED module. This product can be used more particularly to control a coloured lighting system, create lighting effects or launch a sequence of pre-programmed colours.

Design	Order no.	PU
black	<b>TYB673A</b>	1



**3-channel LED controller - current controlled**

Supply voltage	24 V DC
Output current	350/500/700 mA
Control mode	direct current
Max output voltage	22V DC
Number of channel	1-3
Control signal	KNX
Consumption on the KNX bus	Max. 12 mA
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	KNX wire 0.75 to 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (screw-on terminal block)
Output signal	PWM / 600Hz
Max. cable length	10 m
Protection degree	IP20

- 3 variation channels controlled by the KNX bus
- 60 scenes called up by the KNX bus
- 4 different colour sequences including up to 12 colours per sequence.
- Short circuit protection
- Overheating protection
- Electrical surge protection
- Polarity reversal protection

	<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
	Power supply 24 V DC 1A	TGA200	138

The TYB673B 3-channel LED controller can be used to vary the luminosity of a current controlled LED module. This product can be used more particularly to control a coloured lighting system, create lighting effects or launch a sequence of pre-programmed colours.

Design	Order no.	PU
black	<b>TYB673B</b>	1

### Din rail blind actuators

- Outputs can be controlled manually from the product
- Output states are displayed on the product
- Delay time between 2 opposite directions 600 ms.
- Application softwares allow each output to be individually configured for Shutter/Blind applications.
- The Up/Down Function allows moving up or down a shutter, a blind with inclinable slats, an awning, a Venetian blind, etc.
- The Up/Down function also allows opening and closing electric curtains.
- The Slat angle/Stop function allows inclining the slats of a blind or stopping its current movement.
- The Slat angle/Stop function allows modifying the occultation or the direction of the light beams coming from outside.
- The Stop function allows stopping the current shutter movement.
- The Position in % function allows putting a shutter or a blind in a desired position expressed in % of closure.
- The Slat angle function allows inclining the slats of a blind into a desired position expressed in degrees (0° to 180°).
- Wind alarm and rain alarm functions allow putting a shutter or a blind in a configurable predefined status.
- The Priority function allows forcing a shutter or a blind into a predefined position.
- The Jamming function allows locking a shutter or a blind in its current position.
- Each output may be integrated into 32 different scenes.
- The Status indication function allows sending on the bus:
  - Status indication (1 byte): indicates the current operating mode of the output (Alarm, Priority, Jamming, and Normal)
  - Position indication in %: indicates the position of the shutter or blind
  - Slat angle indication in °: indicates the position of the shutter or blind
  - Status indication (1Bit): indicates the last movement, up or down, of the shutter or blind



#### Output device for 4 shutters 230V AC

Supply voltage	30 V DC SELV	- 4 independent channels controlled by bus KNX.
Power dissipation	2W	- Output states are displayed on the product.
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	5,2 mA	- Outputs can be controlled manually from the product.
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	4,5 mA	Each product feature depends on its configuration and settings.
Width	4 modules	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Breaking capacity	μ230 V, 6A AC1	
Surge voltage	4kV	
Protection degree	IP20	

The 4-output drivers TYA624A and TYA624C are actuators that allow interfacing Bus KNX with opening devices. They are part of the tebis Installation System and are designed to control such devices as rolling shutters, blinds with awnings, blinds with slats, etc.

Design	Order no.	PU
output device for 4 shutters	<b>TYA624A</b>	1
output device for 4 shutters and / or blinds	<b>TYA624C</b>	1



**Output device for 4 shutters 24V DC**

Supply voltage	30 V DC SELV
Power dissipation	2W
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	5,2 mA
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	4,5 mA
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Breaking capacity	μ 24V DC 6A DC1
Surge voltage	4kV
Protection degree	IP20

- 4 independent channels controlled by bus KNX.
  - output states are displayed on the product.
  - outputs can be controlled manually from the product.
- Each product feature depends on its configuration and settings.

<b>Suitable for Optional</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Power supply 24 V DC 1A	TGA200	138

The 4-output drivers TYA624B and TYA624D are actuators that allow interfacing Bus KNX with opening devices. They are part of the tebis Installation System and are designed to control such devices as rolling shutters, blinds with awnings, blinds with slats, etc.

Design	Order no.	PU
output device for 4 shutters	<b>TYA624B</b>	1
output device for 4 shutters and / or blinds	<b>TYA624D</b>	1



**Output device for 8 shutters 230V AC**

Supply voltage	30 V DC SELV
Power dissipation	2W
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	15.8 mA
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	8.8 mA
Width	6 modules
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Breaking capacity	μ230 Vv 6A AC1
Surge voltage	4kV
Protection degree	IP20

- 8 independent channels controlled by bus KNX.
  - product display of outputs status with or without the presence of bus and/or main supply (230V-).
  - the outputs may be switched with or without the presence of bus and/or main supply (230V-).
- Each product feature depends on its configuration and settings.

The 8-output drivers TYA628A and TYA628C are actuators that allow interfacing Bus KNX with opening devices. They are part of the tebis Installation System and are designed to control such devices as rolling shutters, blinds with awnings, blinds with slats, etc.

Design	Order no.	PU
output device for 8 shutters	<b>TYA628A</b>	1
output device for 8 shutters and / or blinds	<b>TYA628C</b>	1



**Output 12-gang shutter/blind 230V AC**

Rated voltage KNX	30 V DC SELV
Power dissipation	3W
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	7 mA
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	5 mA
Width	10 modules
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.5 to 6 mm <sup>2</sup>
Breaking capacity	μ230 V, 4A AC1
Surge voltage	4kV
Protection degree	IP20

- independent outputs, activation via KNX bus
- status display of the outputs on the device
- manual activation of the outputs on the device possible, building site operation
- position can be started directly
- 3 alarms
- scene function
- forced position by higher-level controller
- connection of various external conductors possible
- slat position directly controllable

The device is used to control motor-operated building fittings such as shutters and blinds via the KNX bus. The device has 12 outputs from which each output can be activated independently.

Design	Order no.	PU
output device for 12 shutters/blinds	<b>TYM632C</b>	1

### Modular blind actuators



#### 2 flush mounted output / 1 shutter/blinds 6A twisted pair

Supply voltage KNX	21...32 V DC SELV
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	7 mA
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	5 mA
Dimensions	44 x 43 x 22.5 mm
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Breaking capacity	μ6A AC1 230V~
Surge voltage	4kV
Protection degree	IP20

The device receives telegrams from sensors or other controllers via the KNX installation bus and switches electrical loads with its relay contact.

Design	Order no.	PU
flush mounting	<b>TYB602F</b>	1



#### 1 flush mounted output for shutter/blinds / 2 outputs + 2 inputs

Supply voltage KNX	21...32 V DC SELV
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	7 mA
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	5 mA
Dimensions	44 x 43 x 22.5 mm
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Breaking capacity	μ6A AC1 230V~
Surge voltage	4kV
Protection degree	IP20

The device receives telegrams from sensors or other controllers via the KNX installation bus and switches electrical loads with its relay contact.

Design	Order no.	PU
flush mounting	<b>TYB692F</b>	1



#### Output 1-gang 10A, flush mounted

Supply voltage	21...32 V DC SELV
Typical consumption on the KNX bus	7 mA
Standby consumption on the KNX bus	5 mA
Dimensions	44 x 43 x 22.5 mm
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C
Connections	0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Breaking capacity	μ10A AC1 230 V ~
Surge voltage	4kV
Protection degree	IP20

The device receives telegrams from sensors or other controllers via the KNX installation bus and switches electrical loads with its relay contact.

- Time switching functions.
- manual activation of the outputs on the device possible, building site operation.
- Status display of the outputs on the device.
- Scene function.
- Forced position by higher-level controller.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYB601B</b>	1



**Universal dim actuator 1-gang flush-mounted**

Rated voltage KNX	21...32 V DC SELV
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Rated voltage	AC 230 V ~
Incandescent lamps	50 ... 210 W
HV halogen lamps	50 ... 210 W
Inductive transformers	50 ... 210 VA
Tronic transformers	50 ... 210 W
Operating temperature	-5 °C...+45 °C
Dimensions	Ø 53 x 28 mm

- automatic selection of the dimming principle suitable for the load
- protected against no-load, short-circuit and overheating
- feedback of the switching position and the dimming value
- configurable switch-on and dimming behaviour
- Timed dimmer: switch-on delay, switch-off delay, staircase lighting timer
- Light scene operation
- Two binary inputs for potential-free contacts, usable as extension inputs for local operation
- Supply via bus, no additional power supply necessary
- Mains failure longer than approx. 0.7 seconds leads to switch-off of the dimmer actuator.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYB691F</b>	1

**Din rail HVAC actuators**



**Din rail heating actuator 6-gang 230 V**

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Auxiliary voltage	230/240 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Switching current at 250 V~	max. 50 mA
Actuators per channel	max. 4
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Assembling height as from DIN rail	58 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	72 x 90 x 65 mm
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4 TE

- valve drives for thermoelectric valve drives 230 V, closed in de-energized state
- for individual single room temperature control
- for continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control
- with programming button and red programming LED
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with emergency programme, e.g. for sensor or bus failure
- with screw terminals

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
KNX valve drive 230V	EK723	134
KNX valve drive 24V AC/DC	EK724	134

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF656T</b>	1



**Din rail fan coil actuator 2-gang**

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Auxiliary voltage	230 V~
230 V incandescent lamps	2300 W
230 V halogen lamps	2300 W
Conventional transformers	1200 W
Electronic transformers	1500 W
Fluorescent lamps:	
- uncompensated	1000 W
- parallel compensated	1160 W /140 µF
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Assembling height as from DIN rail	63 mm
Dimensions (W x H x D)	72 x 90 x 70 mm
Width	4 modules

- for the electric activation of fan convectors
- for converting RTR control variables into valve positions, fan stages
- activation of 1 or 2 fan channels with 6 or 3 fan stages
- for operating modes heating/cooling or heating and cooling
- manual activation of blow fans using push-buttons or the operating panel
- use of free channels to control switching loads
- 4 manual operation buttons for controlling fan stages and bus function on/off
- manual operating also possible without bus e.g. on building site
- with programming button and red programming LED
- with 8 red status LEDs and 3 red LEDs as manual actuation indication
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with screw terminals

Comply with the fan convector manufacturer's instructions.  
Optimised for commissioning with ETS3 from version D, patch A.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF642F</b>	1



### Heating actuator 6 channel with controller, 24/230 V, Triac

Powered via bus	21 ... 32 V DC	- 12 with integrated room temperature controllers
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- Type of actuator (normally closed / open) adjustable
Switching voltage	24 ... 230 V	- for actuator 230 V or actuator 24 V
Power consumption (operating)	1 W	- with valve protection function
Actuators 24 V	per channel max. 2	- Locking function per actuator output via manual operation buttons or bus activatable
Actuators for each channel	Max. 4	- different setpoints set to forced control or emergency operation in case of bus failure for summer and winter time
Operating temperature	-5... 45°C	- 6 manual operation buttons for on / off each actuator channel
Conductor cross-section (flexible)	0.5... 4 mm <sup>2</sup>	- short circuit protection and overload protection (via LED)
Conductor cross-section (fixed)	0.5... 4 mm <sup>2</sup>	- 6 red status LEDs for indicating the input status
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4	- with programming button and red programming LED
		- with integrated bus coupler
		- Bus connection via connecting terminal
		- with screw
		- All actuator channels must be of the same operating voltage

Design	Order no.	PU
Heating actuator KNX 6 channel, with Controller, 24/230V	<b>TYM646R</b>	1



### Heating actuator 6-gang 24/230 V, triac

Powered via bus	21 ... 32 V DC	Type of actuator (normally closed / open) adjustable
frequency	50/60 Hz	- for actuator 230 V or actuator 24 V
switching voltage	24 ... 230 V	- with valve protection function
Power consumption (operating)	1 W	- Locking function per actuator output via manual operation buttons or bus activatable
Actuators 24 V	per channel max2	- different setpoints set to forced control or emergency operation in case of bus failure for summer and winter time
Actuators for each channel operating temperature	Max. 4	- 6 manual operation buttons for on / off each actuator channel
	-5...45°C	- short circuit protection and overload protection (via LED)
Conductor cross-section (flexible)	0.5 ... 4 mm <sup>2</sup>	- 6 red status LEDs for indicating the input status
Conductor cross-section (fixed)	0.5 ... 4 mm <sup>2</sup>	- with programming button and red programming LED
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4	- with integrated bus coupler
		- Bus connection via connecting terminal
		- with screw
		- All actuator channels must be of the same operating voltage

Design	Order no.	PU
Heating actuator 6-gang KNX, 24 / 230V	<b>TYM646T</b>	1

**Valve drives**



**KNX valve drive**

Operating voltage over bus  
Operating temperature  
Pre-assembled cables  
Dimensions (L x W x H)

21 ... 32 V=  
0°C to +50°C  
≈ 1 m  
65 x 50 x 82 mm

- suitable for standard heater valve tappets
- with programming button and red programming LED
- Functions summer operation and forced mode
- with 2 independent binary inputs
- with 5 LEDs for display of valve stroke
- with integrated bus coupling unit
- bus connection via connecting terminal

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TX501</b>	1



**KNX valve drive**

Power supply  
Power consumption  
Run time  
Set force  
Maximal stroke  
Target value display  
Operating temperature  
Dimensions

bus KNX  
30V DC TBTS  
< 10 mA  
< 20 s/mm  
> 120N  
6 min  
5 LEDs  
0°C to +50°C  
82 x 50 x 65 mm

- Automatic regulating apparatus and temperature collection apparatus.
- Work mode: Comfort, Standby, Night time, Frost.
- Oriented start up
- Forced service
- Summer operation

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TX502</b>	1



**Electrothermal valve drive**

Power supply  
Opening time from 0 to 100%  
Adjustment force  
Power  
Protection degree  
Operating temperature  
Dimensions

230V - 50/80 Hz (EK723)  
24 V AC/DC (EK724)  
3.5 min (EK723)  
4.5 min (EK724)  
125 Nm  
2.5 W (EK723)  
3 W (EK724)  
IP54  
0°C to +50°C  
64 x 42 x 50 mm

Design	Order no.	PU
230 V	<b>EK723</b>	1
24 V AC/DC	<b>EK724</b>	1



**Valve adapter set**

Design  
Danfoss/Giacomini, M28x1.5

Order no. **EK072** PU 1



**Surface mounted housing for heating actuator**

Mounting Surface / Construction  
Protection IP31  
Height 157 mm  
Width 104 mm  
Depth 89 mm  
Colour White

Material Plastic  
Operating temperature - 5 ... 45 °C  
- Surface-mounted housing for heating actuator in heating circuit, IP31

Design	Order no.	PU
Housing for heating actuator, IP31	<b>TGC600</b>	1

### Analogue actuators



#### Din rail analogue actuator 4-gang

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	– with green/red status LED (operation/fault)
Auxiliary voltage	24 V~	– with red programming LED
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– channels can be adjusted independently
Output load voltage	> 1 kΩ	– with programming button
Voltage, outputs	0 ... 1; 0 ... 10 V	– expandable with 4gang analogue actuator module
Output current per channel	max. 20 mA	– bus connection via connecting terminal
Current consumption	max. 170 mA	– initial status via status- and/or switch object evaluable
Outputs current	0 ... 20, 4 ... 20 mA	– with 4 independant analogue outputs
Output load current	< 500 Ω	– cyclic supervision of the outputs
Forced controls (1-bit objects)	per channel 2	– with screw terminals
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with system interface for analogue actuator module
Assembling height as from DIN rail	63 mm	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	72 x 90 x 70 mm	
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4 TE	

The analogue actuator receives KNX telegrams and converts them into current and/or voltage signals, e.g. for heating, air conditioning and ventilation systems.  
Output signals according to DIN IEC 381

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF684</b>	1



#### 4-channel analogue actuator module

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	– with 4 yellow output status LEDs
Auxiliary voltage	24 V~	– with green/red status LED (operation/fault)
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– as extension for analogue actuator 4gang
Output load voltage	> 1 kΩ	– with 4 independant analogue outputs
Voltage, outputs	0 ... 1; 0 ... 10 V	– cyclic supervision of the outputs
Output current per channel	max. 20 mA	– with screw terminals
Current consumption	max. 170 mA	– with system plug for connection to the analogue actuator system interface
Outputs current	0 ... 20, 4 ... 20 mA	
Output load current	< 500 Ω	
Forced controls (1-bit objects)	per channel 2	
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	
Assembling height as from DIN rail	63 mm	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	72 x 90 x 70 mm	
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4 TE	

Output signals according to DIN IEC 381

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF684E</b>	1

### Actuators, flush/surface-mounted



#### Heating actuator 230 V flush-mounted

Operating voltage	21 ... 32 V=	– binary input functions: Switching, dimming, shutter control and value transmitter
Switching current for electronic outputs	max. 25 mA	– for individual single room temperature control
Actuators per channel	max. 2	– for continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with programming button and red programming LED
Load cable length	≈ 20 cm with 2 x 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	– 1 electronic output (triac) for connection of 230V thermoelectric actuator drives
Cable length, bus + inputs (extendable to max. 5 m)	≈ 33 cm	– with 3 independent binary inputs for potential-free contacts
Dimensions (Ø x H)	53 x 28 mm	– with emergency programme, e.g. for sensor or bus failure
Optimised for commissioning with ETS3 from version D, patch A.		– installation in flush-mounted or splash-protected junction box
		– pre-assembled, with cables

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYB641A</b>	1





**Window interface / flush-mounted**

Rated voltage KNX	DC 21 V ... 32 V SELV	- control of Venetian blinds, awnings and similar blinds
Switching current	5 ... 25 mA	- control of electrothermal actuators
Motors 230 V	600 VA	- three binary inputs for potential-free contacts, usable as extension inputs for local operation
Rated voltage	230 / 240 V ~	- supply via bus, no additional power supply necessary
Number of drives per output	max. 2	
Operating temperature	-5 to +45°C	
Dimensions	Ø 53 x 28 mm	

Design	Order no.	PU
Window interface / flush-mounted	<b>TYB692C</b>	1



**Heating actuator 6 channels**

Supply voltage	230V AC	- for valve drives 24 V, closed in de-energized state
Bus KNX	30V DC TBTS	- with on red heat request LED per channel
Max. power uptake	50W	- with green operation LED and red programming LED
Bus power consumption	< 10mA	- with red fuse LED
Standard fuse	T 2A	- with integral transformer
Max. number of actuators	13	- bus connection via connecting terminal
Operating temperature	-5 to +40 °C	- with emergency programme, e.g. for sensor or bus failure
Dimensions (W x H x D)	302 x 75 x 70 mm	- short-circuit and overload proof (fine-wire fuse)
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- with plug-in terminals
		- for individual single room temperature control
		- for continuous (PI) or switched (2-point) control

Design	Order no.	PU
grey, 6-gang Triac	<b>TX206H</b>	1

**Room actuator**



**4-gang room actuator**

KNX supply	21...32 V DC	- switching of electrical consumers AC 230 V with potential-free contacts
KNX power consumption	max. 150 mW	- switching of electrically operated blinds, shutters, awnings and similar curtains
Rated voltage	230/240 V	- heating outputs: electronic outputs for switching electro-thermal adjustment drives
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz	- installation on DIN rails in small distribution boards
Heat dissipation	max. 6 W	
Width	4 modules	
Operating temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Connections	0.5 to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> (single-wire) 0.35 to 4 mm <sup>2</sup> (standed wire without ferrule) 0.14 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (standed wire with ferrule)	

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF646M</b>	1

### Power supplies

- With integral choke
- Short-circuit and overload protection
- The "OK" indicator lights up in normal working mode
- The "I>Imax" indicator lights up, eliminate the origin of the fault (short circuit or overload)
- Protected earth conductor must be connected
- quickconnect terminal



#### Power supply 320 mA RMD

Supply voltage	230V AC 50/60 Hz
Output voltage	30V DC
Output current max.	320 mA
Absorbed power	15 VA
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45°C
Connections	quickconnect 0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TXA111</b>	1



#### Power supply 640 mA RMD

Supply voltage	230V AC 50/60 Hz
Output voltage	30V DC
Output current max.	640 mA
Absorbed power	24 VA
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45°C
Connections	quickconnect 0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TXA112</b>	1



#### Power supply 1x30V, 320 mA + 1x24V, 640 mA RMD

Supply voltage	230V AC 50/60 Hz
Output voltage	30V DC and 24 V DC
Output current max.	320 mA and 640 mA
Absorbed power	4.4 W
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45°C
Connections	quickconnect 0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
KNX weather station	TG053A	114
KNX thermostat	8044 01 00	33
KNX room controller	8066 01 00	34
Router IP/KNX	TH210	139

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TXA114</b>	1



#### Power supply 2x30V, 320 mA RMD

Supply voltage	230V AC 50/60 Hz
Output voltage	30V DC
Output current max.	2 x 30 V DC 320 mA
Absorbed power	3.5 W
Width	4 modules
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45°C
Connections	quickconnect 0.75 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>

- Power supply has 2 outputs KNX 30 V DC 320 mA

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TXA116</b>	1



**Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Output voltage	24 V=
Output current	max. 1 A
Current consumption	< 150 mA
Power consumption	36 W
Operating temperature	+ 0 ... + 45 °C
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4 modules

– with quickconnect plug-in terminals

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Glass sensors comfort		88
Touch sensors with thermostat		103
Glass sensors with thermostat		90
Touch panel	WDL...	148
domovea server incl. software	TJA450	146
KNX weather station	TG053A	114
output device for 4 shutters and / or blinds	TYA624D	131
Output device for 4 shutters a24V DC	TYA624B	131
3-channel LED controller - voltage controlled	TYB673A	129
3-channel LED controller - current controlled	TYB673B	129
KNX thermostat	8044 01 00	33
KNX room controller	8066 01 00	34
Router IP/KNX	TH210	139
IP/KNX interface	TYF120	139
Din rail analogue actuator 4gang	TYF784	115

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey matt	<b>TGA200</b>	1



**Safety transformer**

Supply voltage	230V AC 50/60 Hz
Nominal power	25 VA
Galvanic insulation	4 kV
Width	4 modules
Max. operating temperature	+35°C

These transformers are designed to ensure personal safety, their primary winding are electrically separated from their secondary windings and they are intended to feed safety extra low voltage circuits  $U \leq 50V$ . A thermal overload, in the primary windings, ensures that if a short circuit or an overload occurs in the output it will not damage the device.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Analogue input 4gang RMD	TYF784	115
KNX weather station	TG053A	114
Router IP/KNX	TH210	139
IP/KNX interface	TYF120	139

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>ST312</b>	1

### Couplers



#### Line coupler

Operating voltage	21 - 32 V DC	- can be used as line/area coupler or line amplifier.
Width	2 modules	- with programming button.
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45°C	- with green operation LED, red programming LED and red diagnosis LED.
		- with 2 yellow data traffic LEDs for higher and lower ranking line.
		- allows extension of a wire line and repeats the messages.
		- ensures a galvanic insulation between lines.
		- necessary in case of systems with more than 64 wire products.
		- line connection via connecting terminal

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TYF130</b>	1



#### Router IP/KNX

Supply voltage	KNX bus (21 -30V DC)	- quick communication of lines/areas and systems via data networks (Internet protocols).
External SELV power	24V AC/DC (12-30V AC/DC)	- needed for operation a power supply of 24 V DC.
Supply:	1.6 GHz	- as interface to PCs and data processing devices.
- power usage from the bus line	10mA max 30V DC	- for reporting bus voltage failure via data networks.
- power usage from the auxiliary power supply	800mW max (25mA - 24V DC)	- internet protocols supported: ARP, ICMP, IGMP, UDP/IP, and DHCP.
Operating temperature	-5°C to 45°C	- IP according to Konnex specifications: Core, Routing, Tunneling, Device Management.
Width	2 modules	- can be used as line/area coupler.
		- with RJ45 connection for Ethernet/IP networks.
		- with programming button and red programming LED.
		- with green operation LED and yellow data traffic LED.
		- with green, yellow and red LEDs for indicating the IP communication.
		- line connection via connecting terminal.
		- operating voltage connection via connecting terminal.

Design	Order no.	PU
Router IP/KNX	<b>TH210</b>	1



#### IP/KNX interface

Supply voltage	KNX bus (21 -30V DC)	- LED for operation (green) and data transmission on bus line (yellow).
External SELV power	12 - 24V AC; 12 - 30V DC or PoE: Power over Ethernet DC 48V (acc. to IEEE 802.3af)	- green/yellow/red LED for IP communication status
Operating temperature	+5°C to 45°C	- the connection to the KNX bus is established using a standard bus connection terminal.
Width	2 modules	- ethernet / IP network: RJ45

Interface IP/KNX TYF120 is a modular device which can be installed in consumer units. It uses the KNXnet/IP standard and acts as an interface between KNX lines and data networks using Internet Protocol (IP).

Design	Order no.	PU
IP/KNX interface	<b>TYF120</b>	1

**Data interfaces**



**Modular USB interface**

Operating voltage	21 - 32 V DC	- for addressing, programming and diagnosis of KNX components.
Data transfer rate	max. 9.6 kBaud	- with B-type USB socket for data traffic (voltage supply via PC)
Operating temperature	-25 to +45°C	- compatible with USB 1.1/2.0 transmission protocols.
Width	2 modules	- with flash-controller technology

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TH101</b>	1



**KNX data interface USB flush-mounted**

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=	- programmable from ETS3, V1.0
Data transmission rate	max. 9.6 kBd	- for addressing, programming and diagnosis of KNX components
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- with B-type USB socket for data traffic (voltage supply via PC)
USB cable length	max. 5 m	- compatible with USB 1.1/2.0 transmission protocols
For connection of a PC for addressing, programming and diagnosis of KNX components and for visualisation.		- system requirements: Windows 2000 or later
		- without spreader claws
		- with flash-controller technology

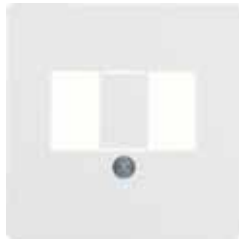
Design	Order no.	PU
black	<b>7504 00 04</b>	1



**Centre plate with TAE cut-out**

Design	Suitable for	Order no.	Page
	KNX data interface USB flush-mounted	7504 00 04	140
Order no.			PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>			
white glossy	<b>1033 89 12</b>		10
polar white glossy	<b>1033 89 19</b>		10
polar white matt, with 2 knock out openings	<b>1033 19 09</b>		10
anthracite matt, with 2 knock out openings	<b>1033 16 06</b>		10
aluminium matt, lacquered, with 2 knock out openings	<b>1033 14 04</b>		10
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>			
polar white velvety	<b>1033 60 89</b>		10
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>1033 60 86</b>		10
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>1033 60 84</b>		10
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>			
polar white glossy	<b>1035 70 09</b>		10
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>1035 70 06</b>		10
Aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>1035 70 03</b>		10
Stainless steel, metal matt finish	<b>1035 70 04</b>		10
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>			
polar white glossy	<b>1038 20 89</b>		10
black glossy	<b>1038 20 45</b>		10





### Centre plate with TAE cut-out, push-out

Only to be associated with appropriated intermediate rings.

- breakable cut-out
- possibility to insert a label with the appropriate intermediate ring

Design	Order no.	PU
white glossy	<b>1458 02</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>1458 09</b>	10
brown glossy	<b>1458 01</b>	10

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX data interface USB flush-mounted	7504 00 04	140
Intermediate ring for central plate		141



### Centre plate with TDO cut-out

Design

#### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

Design	Order no.	PU
white glossy	<b>68 1033 89 82</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>68 1033 89 89</b>	10
polar white matt	<b>68 1033 19 09</b>	10
anthracite matt	<b>68 1033 16 06</b>	10
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>68 1033 14 04</b>	10

#### Berker Q.1/Q.3

polar white velvety	<b>68 1033 60 89</b>	10
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>68 1033 60 86</b>	10
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>68 1033 60 84</b>	10

#### Berker K.1/K.5

polar white glossy	<b>68 1034 70 09</b>	10
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>68 1034 70 06</b>	10
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>68 1034 70 03</b>	10
stainless steel, metal matt finish	<b>68 1034 70 04</b>	10

#### Berker R.1/R.3

polar white glossy	<b>68 1033 20 89</b>	10
black glossy	<b>68 1033 20 45</b>	10



### Intermediate rings for central plate

Design

#### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

Design	Order no.	PU
white glossy	<b>1109 89 82</b>	10
polar white glossy	<b>1109 89 89</b>	10
polar white matt	<b>1109 19 09</b>	10
anthracite matt	<b>1109 16 06</b>	10
aluminium matt, lacquered	<b>1109 14 04</b>	10

#### Berker Q.1/Q.3

polar white velvety	<b>1109 60 82</b>	10
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>1109 60 86</b>	10
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>1109 60 84</b>	10

#### Berker K.1/K.5

polar white glossy	<b>1108 70 09</b>	10
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>1108 70 06</b>	10
aluminium, aluminium anodised	<b>1108 70 03</b>	10
stainless steel, metal matt finish	<b>1108 70 04</b>	10

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Centre plate with TAE cut-out, push-out	1458 0.	141



**Accessories**



**Connecting terminal**

Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	- 2pole
Conductor Ø	0.6 ... 0.8 mm	- for the bus connection of the units
Number of conductors	2 x 4	- can be used as branch terminal
Dimensions (L x W x H)	10.2 x 11.5 x 10 mm	- with plug-in terminals

Design	Order no.	PU
red/black	<b>TG008</b>	50
yellow/white	<b>TG025</b>	50



**KNX bus cable**

Bus cable (ST) Y 2 x 2 x 0.8mm  
(4KV test voltage)

Design	Order no.	PU
length 100 m	<b>TG018</b>	1
length 500 m	<b>TG019</b>	1
length 100 m without halogen	<b>TG060</b>	1
length 500 m without halogen	<b>TG061</b>	1



**quickconnect jumpers for KNX**

quickconnect jumpers for the tebis KNX system  
for looping

Design	Order no.	PU
black	<b>TG200A</b>	50
grey	<b>TG200B</b>	50
brown	<b>TG200C</b>	50



**KNX surge protection device**

Nominal voltage	24 V	- The application is recommended if:
Nominal current (max.)	3 A	• The bus line is laid parallel to high-performance power lines,
Nominal discharge current	5 kA	• The bus line is routed in parallel to metal installation parts that can flow through the lightning currents,
Limiting discharge	8 kA	• The bus line is used building border.
Protection level at 100 V / S	≤ 350 V	
Protection level at 1 kV / S	≤ 500 V	
Response time	≤ 100 ms	
Insulation resistance	> 10,000 MΩ	
Capacity	1 pF	
Operating temperature	-25 to +80°C	
Bus connection	line Ø 0.8 mm, length 200 m	
Ground connection	conductor 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> , length 200 m	

Design	Order no.	PU
blue	<b>TG029</b>	1

### Kit interface USB/KNX

Operating voltage	21 - 32 V DC	- for addressing, programming and diagnosis of KNX components.
Data transfer rate	max. 9.6 kBaud	- with B-type USB socket for data traffic (voltage supply via PC)
Operating temperature	-25 to +45°C	- compatible with USB 1.1/2.0 transmission protocols.
USB cable length	max. 3 m	- with flash-controller technology
Width	2 modules	- for connection of a PC for addressing, programming and diagnosis of instabus components to Modular USB interface

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TH102</b>	1



### USB cable

Cable length	max. 3 m	- for connection of a PC for addressing, programming and diagnosis of instabus components to Modular USB interface
--------------	----------	--

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TH103</b>	1





# KNX remote control and visualisation

Intuitive control: one interface to manage your home. domovea is the dashboard for your home, providing you with intuitive control of the different devices in your home. Lights, shutters, heating, air conditioning or alarm system; for each room or the full floor... It's so simple to use: everything can be controlled from one single point. You can enjoy domovea from your home computer, laptop, smartphone, tablet or dedicated touch panel, all with the same look & feel.



# 07

Page

---

domovea	148
Touch panels	150
Operating panels	155

---

### domovea



#### domovea server incl. software

Operating voltage over bus	21 ... 32 V=
Auxiliary voltage	24 V=
Current consumption (operation)	≈ 150 mA
Power consumption (operation)	≈ 1.5 W
RAM	128 MB
Graphics memory	≈ 20 MB
Processor	400 MHz
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	6 TE

Central operating and visualisation unit for KNX installations via client software.

Knowledge of the relevant network technology is required for installation.

System requirements: Windows XP, VISTA and Windows 7 (32 or 64-bit).

- user interface can be configured individually for each room with special background images
- creation of max. 50 sequences from different actions
- for control and visualisation of e.g. shutters, lights, heating, ventilation, alarm system, sensors
- with status LEDs for LAN status, operational stand-by and connection status to web portal
- KNX server to supply up to 30 visualisation clients simultaneously with KNX data
- creation of light scenes
- creation of measured value archives and energy consumption visualisation with KNX energy meters
- configuration tool for installation of IP settings and parameterisations
- with configuration and client software on USB stick
- managing up to 30 users with different access rights
- software update via USB interface on the device
- integration of max. 10 network cameras
- RJ45 Port for LAN connection
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with plug-in terminals

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Touch panel	WDL...	148
<b>Optional</b>		
Electrical power supply 24 V DC RMD	TGA200	138

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey matt	<b>TJA450</b>	1



#### domovea software server with USB/KNX interface

Operating voltage interface via bus	21 ... 32 V=
RAM	128 MB
Graphics resolution	min. 1024 x 768 px
Free hard disk space	min. 500 MB

Central operating and visualisation software for operation via client software.

Knowledge of the relevant network technology is required for installation.

System requirements: Windows XP, VISTA and Windows 7 (32 or 64-bit).

- user interface can be configured individually for each room with special background images
- creation of max. 50 sequences from different actions
- for control and visualisation of e.g. shutters, lights, heating, ventilation, alarm system, sensors
- KNX server to supply up to 30 visualisation clients simultaneously with KNX data
- creation of light scenes
- creation of measured value archives and energy consumption visualisation with KNX energy meters
- configuration tool for installation of IP settings and parameterisations
- with configuration and client software on USB stick
- managing up to 30 users with different access rights
- integration of max. 10 network cameras
- processor min. 600 MHz
- with USB interface for connecting to the bus
- with connecting cable

Design	Order no.	PU
domovea server software with USB adapter	<b>TJ701A</b>	1



**Power supply 24 V DC 1A**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Output voltage	24 V=
Output current	max. 1 A
Current consumption	< 150 mA
Power consumption	36 W
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	4 TE

– with quickconnect plug-in terminals

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Glass sensors comfort		88
Touch sensors with thermostat		103
Glass sensors with thermostat		90
Touch panel	WDL...	148
domovea server incl. software	TJA450	146
KNX weather station	TG053A	114
output device for 4 shutters and / or blinds	TYA624D	131
Output device for 4 shutters a24V DC	TYA624B	131
3-channel LED controller - voltage controlled	TYB673A	129
3-channel LED controller - current controlled	TYB673B	129
KNX thermostat	8044 01 00	33
KNX room controller	8066 01 00	34
Router IP/KNX	TH210	139
IP/KNX interface	TYF120	139
Din rail analogue actuator 4gang	TYF784	115

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey matt	<b>TGA200</b>	1



**domovea basic with easy and IoT**

Powered via bus via bus	21–32 V DC
Auxiliary voltage	24 V DC
Ethernet data rate	Max. 2 x 100/1000 Mbit / s
Operating temperature	- 5 ... 45 °C
Conductor cross-section (flexible)	0.75 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Conductor cross-section (fixed)	0.75 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	6 Modules

- with integrated basic domovea
- Integration of IoT applications (Amazon Echo, Sonos, Phillips Hue, Netatmo weather station Google Home, IFTTT) possible
- Selector for online / offline operation
- Integration of two IP cameras

- with green and red status LEDs for LAN status, operational readiness, KNX status and gateway connection
- Voltage supply via PoE or 24 VDC
- 2 RJ45 ports for LAN connection
- with 2 USB sockets, type B, USB 2.0 compliant
- With label area
- with integrated bus coupler
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- Quick Connect plug-in terminals
- Knowledge of network technology is required for commissioning
- System Requirements: Windows 7, Android 6, ios 11.

Design	Order no.	PU
domovea basic with easy and IoT	<b>TJA670</b>	1



**domovea expert with easy and IoT**

Powered via bus via bus	21–32 V DC
Auxiliary voltage	24 V DC
Ethernet data rate	Max. 2 x 100/1000 Mbit / s
Operating temperature	- 5 ... 45 °C
Conductor cross-section (flexible)	0.75 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Conductor cross-section (fixed)	0.75 ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	6 Modules

- with integrated basic domovea
- Integration of IoT applications (Amazon Echo, Sonos, Phillips Hue, Netatmo weather station Google Home, IFTTT) possible
- Selector for online / offline operation
- Integration of 50 IP cameras

- Advanced sequences
- Local and remote access
- Thermostat regulation
- with green and red status LEDs for LAN status, operational readiness, KNX status and gateway connection
- Voltage supply via PoE or 24 VDC
- 2 RJ45 ports for LAN connection
- with 2 USB sockets, type B, USB 2.0 compliant
- With label area
- with integrated bus coupler
- Bus connection via connecting terminal
- Quick Connect plug-in terminals
- Knowledge of network technology is required for commissioning
- System Requirements: Windows 7, Android 6, ios 11.

Design	Order no.	PU
domovea expert with easy and IoT	<b>TJA470</b>	1

### Touch panels



#### Touch panel 7" Android

Power over Ethernet (PoE)	18 ... 48 V=
Auxiliary voltage	18 ... 48 V=
Power consumption	< 10 W
TFT screen size	7"
Light intensity	300 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
Transmission rate Ethernet	max. 10/100 Mbit/s
Processor	1 GHz
RAM	512 MB
Operating temperature	+ 5 ... + 45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	189.7 x 125.7 x 48.3 mm
Assembling height	12 mm

PoE power supply according to IEEE 802.3af Class 3 possible without audio applications.

- for display of preconfigured functions, measured values and data
- suitable for vertical and horizontal domovea visualisation
- depending on the software visualisation one and two surface operation, stepless configuration based on sliding and page scrolling by swiping are supported
- multi-touch function for the connection of multiple actions, e.g. to activate a function with simultaneous setting of a function value
- display illumination can be switched on automatically using brightness sensor
- connection to KNX system possible via a local server e.g. the domovea server
- external applications (Apps) available in preinstalled Android launcher
- integration of door communication functions in the domovea client or Elcom VideoFON client
- silent, long-lasting convection cooling without fan
- RJ45 Port for LAN connection
- card slot with 8 GB SDHC card
- microphone and loudspeaker with echo suppression
- with USB/Mini USB type A adapter cable
- with RJ45 connector kit from connector and patch cable
- mini-USB 2.0 jack e.g. for external storage media or updates on the upper display edge is accessible without dismantling
- 2 USB 2.0 connections on the rear
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Housing flush-mounted for WDI07x	WDW070	151
Housing flush-mounted for WDI07x, flush-to-wall	WDW071	152
<b>optional</b>		
Electrical power supply 24 V DC	TGA200	138
domovea Server incl. software	TJA450	146
domovea system package	TJA451	147

Design  
anthracite, 7"

Order no. **WDI070** PU **1**



**Touch panel 10'' Android**

Power over Ethernet (PoE)	18 ... 48 V=
Auxiliary voltage	18 ... 48 V=
Power consumption	< 10 W
TFT screen size	10"
Light intensity	300 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
Transmission rate Ethernet	max. 10/100 Mbit/s
Processor	1 GHz
RAM	512 MB
Operating temperature	+ 5 ... + 45 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	259.4 x 177 x 67.5 mm
Assembling height	10 mm

PoE power supply according to IEEE 802.3af Class 3 possible without audio applications.

- for display of preconfigured functions, measured values and data
- suitable for horizontal domovea visualisation
- depending on the software visualisation one and two surface operation, stepless configuration based on sliding and page scrolling by swiping are supported
- multi-touch function for the connection of multiple actions, e.g. to activate a function with simultaneous setting of a function value
- display illumination can be switched on automatically using brightness sensor
- connection to KNX system possible via a local server e.g. the domovea server
- external applications (Apps) available in preinstalled Android launcher
- integration of door communication functions in the domovea client or Elcom VideoFON client
- silent, long-lasting convection cooling without fan
- RJ45 Port for LAN connection
- card slot with 8 GB SDHC card
- microphone and loudspeaker with echo suppression
- with USB/Mini USB type A adapter cable
- with RJ45 connector kit from connector and patch cable
- mini-USB 2.0 jack e.g. for external storage media or updates on the upper display edge is accessible without dismantling
- 2 USB 2.0 connections on the rear
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting
- for horizontal mounting

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Housing flush-mounted for WDI10x	WDW100	151
Housing flush-mounted for WDI10x, flush-to-wall	WDW101	152
<b>optional</b>		
Electrical power supply 24 V DC	TGA200	138
domovea Server incl. software	TJA450	146
domovea system package	TJA451	147

Design  
anthracite, 10"

Order no. **WDI100** PU **1**



### Touch panel 10" Windows

Auxiliary voltage	24 V=
Power consumption	max. 20 W
TFT screen size	10"
Light intensity	300 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
Transmission rate Ethernet	max. 1000 Mbit/s
Processor	2 x 1 GHz
RAM	2 GB
Operating temperature	+ 5 ... + 35 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	259.4 x 177 x 67.5 mm
Assembling height	10 mm

PoE power supply according to IEEE 802.3af Class 3 possible without audio applications.

- for display of preconfigured functions, measured values and data
- signal and operating panel with touch-sensitive TFT colour display in 16:9 format
- suitable for horizontal domovea visualisation
- depending on the software visualisation one and two surface operation, stepless configuration based on sliding and page scrolling by swiping are supported
- multi-touch function for the connection of multiple actions, e.g. to activate a function with simultaneous setting of a function value
- disabling function for cleaning the user interface
- display illumination can be switched on automatically using brightness sensor
- connection to KNX system possible via a local server e.g. the domovea server
- visualisation for Berker IP-Control via browser
- integrated PC with Windows embedded operating system
- integration of door communication functions in the Elcom VideoFON client
- silent, long-lasting convection cooling without fan
- 2 RJ45 Ports for LAN connection
- internal memory of 64 GB SSD present
- microphone and loudspeaker with echo suppression
- with USB/Mini USB type A adapter cable
- with RJ45 connector kit from connector and patch cable
- mini-USB 2.0 jack e.g. for external storage media or updates on the upper display edge is accessible without dismantling
- 2 USB 2.0 connections on the rear
- additional connection for Serial RS232
- RJ45 cable in scope of delivery
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting
- for horizontal mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Housing flush-mounted for WDI10x	WDW100	151
Housing flush-mounted for WDI10x, flush-to-wall	WDW101	152
<b>optional</b>		
Electrical power supply 24 V DC	TGA200	138
domovea Server incl. software	TJA450	146
domovea system package	TJA451	147

Design  
anthracite, 10"

Order no. **WDI101** PU **1**





**Touch panel 16" Windows**

Auxiliary voltage	24 V=
Power consumption	max. 20 W
TFT screen size	16"
Light intensity	220 cd/m <sup>2</sup>
Transmission rate Ethernet	max. 1000 Mbit/s
Processor	2 x 1 GHz
RAM	2 GB
Operating temperature	+ 5 ... + 35 °C
Dimensions (W x H x D)	377.4 x 231.8 x 66.4 mm
Assembling height	11 mm

PoE power supply according to IEEE 802.3af Class 3 possible without audio applications.

- for display of preconfigured functions, measured values and data
- signal and operating panel with touch-sensitive TFT colour display in 16:9 format
- suitable for horizontal domovea visualisation
- depending on the software visualisation one and two surface operation, stepless configuration based on sliding and page scrolling by swiping are supported
- multi-touch function for the connection of multiple actions, e.g. to activate a function with simultaneous setting of a function value
- disabling function for cleaning the user interface
- display illumination can be switched on automatically using brightness sensor
- connection to KNX system possible via a local server e.g. the domovea server
- visualisation for Berker IP-Control via browser
- integrated PC with Windows embedded operating system
- integration of door communication functions in the Elcom VideoFON client
- silent, long-lasting convection cooling without fan
- 2 RJ45 Ports for LAN connection
- internal memory of 32 GB SSD present
- microphone and loudspeaker with echo suppression
- with USB/Mini USB type A adapter cable
- with RJ45 connector kit from connector and patch cable
- mini-USB 2.0 jack e.g. for external storage media or updates on the upper display edge is accessible without dismantling
- 2 USB 2.0 connections on the rear
- additional connection for Serial RS232
- RJ45 cable in scope of delivery
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting
- for horizontal mounting

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Housing flush-mounted for WDI16x	WDW160	151
Housing flush-mounted for WDI16x, flush-to-wall	WDW161	152
<b>optional</b>		
Electrical power supply 24 V DC	TGA200	138
domovea Server incl. software	TJA450	146
domovea system package	TJA451	147

Design	Order no.	PU
anthracite, 16"	<b>WDI161</b>	<b>1</b>

**Flush-mounted housing**



- for installation of a Touch panel
- with cleaning cover
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
Housing flush-mounted for WDI07x, anthracite, lacquered <sup>1)</sup>	<b>WDW070</b>	<b>1</b>
Housing flush-mounted for WDI10x, anthracite, lacquered <sup>2)</sup>	<b>WDW100</b>	<b>1</b>
Housing flush-mounted for WDI16x, anthracite, lacquered <sup>3)</sup>	<b>WDW160</b>	<b>1</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Dimensions (W x H x D): 190 x 126 x 47 mm, cavity wall opening (W x H x D): 182 x 117 x 47 mm

<sup>2)</sup> Dimensions (W x H x D): 260 x 177 x 64 mm, cavity wall opening (W x H x D): 252 x 169 x 64 mm

<sup>3)</sup> Dimensions (W x H x D): 378 x 233 x 64 mm, cavity wall opening (W x H x D): 370 x 225 x 64 mm

### Flush-mounted housing, flush-to-wall



- for flush-to-wall installation of a Touch Panel
- with Push-to-open mechanism for comfortable mounting
- with cleaning cover
- for flush mounting and hollow-wall mounting
- for vertical and horizontal mounting

Design	Order no.	PU
Housing flush-mounted for WDI07x, flush-to-wall, anthracite, lacquered <sup>1)</sup>	<b>WDW071</b>	1
Housing flush-mounted for WDI10x, flush-to-wall, anthracite, lacquered <sup>2)</sup>	<b>WDW101</b>	1
Housing flush-mounted for WDI16x, flush-to-wall, anthracite, lacquered <sup>3)</sup>	<b>WDW161</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup> Dimensions (W x H x D): 197.7 x 133.6 x 74 mm, cavity wall opening (W x H x D): 197.7 x 133.6 x 74 mm

<sup>2)</sup> Dimensions (W x H x D): 269 x 186 x 74 mm, cavity wall opening (W x H x D): 269 x 186 x 74 mm

<sup>3)</sup> Dimensions (W x H x D): 387 x 242 x 74 mm, cavity wall opening (W x H x D): 387 x 242 x 74 mm

**Operating panels**



**IP Control RMD**

Operating voltage	10 ... 30 V=
Power consumption	5 VA
receptable addresses	32766
RAM	256 MB
Operating temperature	+0 ... +35 °C
Assembling height as from DIN rail	58 mm
Width of rail mounted device (RMD)	8 TE
Dimensions (W x H x D)	144 x 90 x 64 mm

**PRODUCT VARIANT FOR USE-INDEPENDENT ROOM CONTROL:**

IP control (order no. 7571 00 36) including software, with which an assignment plan can be stored, for building services engineering control according to room/building use, e.g. in schools according to timetables or in public buildings according to visiting or working times.

Knowledge of the relevant network technology is required for installation.

Mobile devices such as iPhones/iPad, mobile phones or PDAs can be linked via the Internet.

- integrated element library with standard operating elements
- freely configurable graphic operating surface for representation on the PC monitor
- up to 20 operating configurations for different applications
- integration of external control units with JAVA support (e.g. tablet PC) via WLAN
- central operating and visualisation unit for KNX via web browser
- control of multimedia applications
- for control and visualisation of e.g. shutters, lights, heating, ventilation, alarm system, sensors
- with status LED for operational stand-by, data processing, KNX communication, LAN status
- KNX server to supply up to 15 visualisation clients with KNX data
- time updating via Internet NTP server and sending on the KNX
- creation of light scenes with up to 28 telegrams each
- central functions/scenarios for heating, shutters, illumination, etc. can be configured by end user
- remote commissioning / maintenance of KNX systems possible via the Internet
- commissioning and programming without ETS via web browser
- with week and year timer function
- configuration tool for installation of IP settings and parameterisations
- support of common web browsers (IE, Netscape, Firefox etc.)
- with event indicator for e.g. status/alarm messages via e-mail
- operation with non-choked output of KNX voltage supply possible (pay attention to current consumption)
- administration of 50 users for the control of access authorisation
- database connection to the memory of utilisation/ consumption data of the KNX
- also usable with Apple Macintosh
- with updatable Flash-Controller for subsequent function expansions
- integration of network cameras possible
- for LAN connection of individual KNX installations
- with integrated controller for logic functions (concatenations, threshold value processing)
- RJ45 Port for LAN connection
- bus connection via connecting terminal
- with screw terminals

	<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
	Touch panel	WDL...	148
Design	Order no.		PU
IP control RMD, light grey	<b>7571 00 04</b>		<b>1</b>
IP-Control for use-dependent room controllers RMD, light grey	<b>7571 00 36</b>		<b>1</b>

# Berker KNX wireless components

The Berker switch ranges S.1, B.3, B.7, Q.1, Q.3, K.1, K.5, R.1 and R.3 are available in conventional and in KNX wireless technology. As suitable for new buildings as for the refitting or extension of existing installations. It is equipped with amazing functions, such as precise dimming for all kind of bulbs.



---

Light control	160
Motion detectors	168
Light sensitive switch	174
Physical sensor	174
Blind control	175
Transmitters	177
Binary inputs	182
Switch actuators	183
Micromodules	186
Blind actuators	190
Power supply	190
Unidirectional input concentrator	191

---

## Application modules conventional



Button 1gang



Button 2gang



Motion detector 1.1/2.2 m



IR motion detector comfort 1.1/2.2 m



Blind button



Blind-time switch

## Inserts

Order no.	8514 11 xx	8514 21 xx	8534 11 xx 8534 21 xx	8534 12 xx 8534 22 xx	8524 11 xx	8574 11 xx
-----------	------------	------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	------------	------------

Universal switch insert, 1gang

8512 11 00



Relay insert

8512 12 00



Touch dimmer (R,L)

8542 11 00



Universal touch dimmer 1gang

8542 12 00



Universal switch insert, 2gang

8512 22 00



Universal touch dimmer 2gang

8542 21 00



Blind insert comfort

8522 11 00



Power supply for wireless application module

8502 01 00



Extension unit for motion detector

8532 01 00



**Application modules  
KNX wireless**



KNX wireless button 1gang

8514 51 xx



KNX wireless button 2gang

8514 61 xx



KNX wireless button 4gang

8564 81 xx



KNX wireless motion detector comfort 1.1/2.2 m

8534 51 xx  
8534 61 xx



KNX wireless timer

8574 52 xx



KNX wireless blind button

8524 51 xx



KNX wireless blind time switch

8574 51 xx



**Light control**

**Switch inserts**



**Relay insert**

Operating voltage	230 V~	- low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- also usable as push-button relay switch
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W	- with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	2300 W	- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
230 V retrofit LED lamps	440 W	- with screw terminals
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	440 W	
Fluorescent lamps:		
- uncompensated	1100 VA	
- parallel compensated	1000 W /130 µF	
- in Duo circuit	1000 W	
- with electrical ballast (EB)	1000 W	
Compact fluorescent lamps with electronic ballast	22 x 20 W	
Dimmable conventional transformers	1500 VA	
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	1500 W	
Minimum contact load	≈ 15 W	
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	
Number of substations	unlimited	
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Housing installation depth	22 mm	
Claw guidance installation depth	32 mm	

Neutral conductor necessary!

Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



Design	Order no.	PU
Relay insert	<b>8512 12 00</b>	1

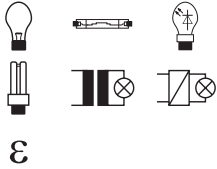




**Switch insert 1gang**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	25 ... 400 W
Dimmable 230 V retrofit LED lamps	5 ... 70 W
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	13 ... 80 W
Dimmable conventional transformers	25 ... 400 VA
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	25 ... 400 W
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Number of substations	unlimited
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m
Load cable length	max. 100 m
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Insertion depth	32 mm

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- bulb-preserving soft startup
- automatic setting to dimmable loads (autoDetect process)
- short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
- optimisation of the dimming performance by fine adjustment of the load type and special adjustment mode
- with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
- with screw terminals



**Caution!**

Only connect **dimmable** 230 V ESL or retrofit-LED lamps.

**Only suitable for operation with dimmable loads!**

Do not connect inductive and capacitive loads jointly.  
Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



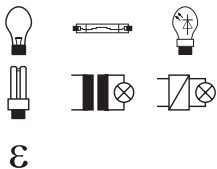
Design	Order no.	PU
Switch insert 1gang	<b>8512 11 00</b>	1



**Switch insert 2gang**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption (standby)	< 1 W
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	per channel 35 ... 300 W
Dimmable 230 V retrofit LED lamps	per channel 12 ... 54 W
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	per channel 15 ... 54 W
Dimmable conventional transformers	per channel 35 ... 300 VA
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	per channel 35 ... 300 W
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Number of substations	unlimited
Cable length, extensions	max. per channel 50 m
Load cable length	max. 100 m
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Insertion depth	32 mm

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- bulb-preserving soft startup
- automatic setting to dimmable loads (autoDetect process)
- short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
- optimisation of the dimming performance by fine adjustment of the load type and special adjustment mode
- with 2 extension unit inputs for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation
- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
- with screw terminals



**Caution!**

Only connect **dimmable** 230 V ESL or retrofit-LED lamps.

**Only suitable for operation with dimmable loads!**

Do not connect inductive and capacitive loads jointly.  
Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



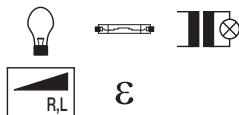
Design	Order no.	PU
Switch insert 2gang	<b>8512 22 00</b>	1

### Dimmer inserts



#### Touch dimmer (R, L)

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– switch-on brightness level can be stored safe after power failure
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W	– bulb-preserving soft startup
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	25 ... 400 W	– phase cut-on
Dimmable conventional transformers	25 ... 400 VA	– short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
Number of universal capacity enhancers	max. 2	– with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact) with single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– expandable with universal power boosters RMD Plus
Number of substations	unlimited	– no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	– with screw terminals
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Insertion depth	32 mm	



Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.

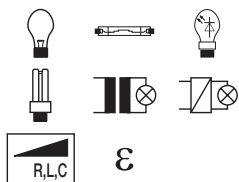


Design	Order no.	PU
Touch dimmer (R, L)	<b>8542 11 00</b>	1



#### Universal touch dimmer 1gang

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– bulb-preserving soft startup
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W	– automatic setting to dimmable loads (autoDetect process)
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	25 ... 400 W	– phase cut-on or cut-off according to load type, self-learning
Dimmable 230 V retrofit LED lamps	5 ... 70 W	– short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	13 ... 80 W	– optimisation of the dimming performance by fine adjustment of the load type and special adjustment mode
Dimmable conventional transformers	25 ... 400 VA	– with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact) with single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	25 ... 400 W	– no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with screw terminals
Number of substations	unlimited	
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Insertion depth	32 mm	



Do not connect inductive and capacitive loads jointly.  
Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



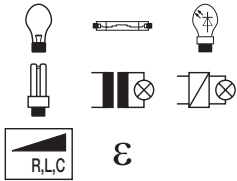
Design	Order no.	PU
Universal touch dimmer 1gang	<b>8542 12 00</b>	1



**Universal touch dimmer 2gang**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption, standby (Channel 1/Channel 2)	0,3/0,7 W
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	per channel 35 ... 300 W
Dimmable 230 V retrofit LED lamps	per channel 12 ... 40 W
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	per channel 15 ... 54 W
Dimmable conventional transformers	per channel 35 ... 300 VA
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	per channel 35 ... 300 W
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Number of substations	unlimited
Cable length, extensions	max. per channel 50 m
Load cable length	max. 100 m
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Insertion depth	32 mm

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- bulb-preserving soft startup
- automatic setting to dimmable loads (autoDetect process)
- phase cut-on or cut-off according to load type, self-learning
- short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
- optimisation of the dimming performance by fine adjustment of the load type and special adjustment mode
- with 2 extension unit inputs for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation
- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
- with screw terminals



Do not connect inductive and capacitive loads jointly per series.

Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



Design	Order no.	PU
Universal touch dimmer 2gang	<b>8542 21 00</b>	1

**KNX wireless buttons for switches/dimmers**



**KNX wireless button 1gang quicklink**

Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %
Receiver category	2
Number of wireless channels	2
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- configurable transmission and/or reception behaviour
- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, 1 button control up/down, operating mode on/off, dimming value, brightness display, push-button, status display, forced control
- LED application module/insert compatibility display
- with configuration and function LEDs
- with configuration and function button
- operating areas configurable as one or two-area operation
- switch-on brightness level for each operating area on configuration with dimmer insert, power failure proof, storable
- scene saving lockable
- with anti-dismantling protection
- top and bottom operating area on 1gang switching/dimming inserts and network insert are freely configurable
- toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display



For manual actuation or remote control via KNX wireless.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Relay insert	8512 12 00	160
Switch insert 1gang	8512 11 00	161
Touch dimmer (R, L)	8542 11 00	162
Universal touch dimmer 1gang	8542 12 00	162
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

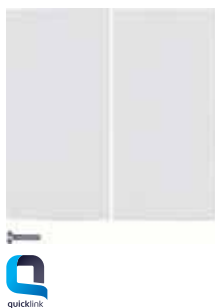
white glossy	<b>8514 51 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8514 51 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8514 51 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8514 51 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8514 51 83</b>	1





<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	8514 51 22	1
polar white velvety	8514 51 29	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	8514 51 26	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	8514 51 24	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	8514 51 79	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	8514 51 75	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	8514 51 77	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	8514 51 73	1
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	8514 51 39	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	8514 51 31	1

<sup>1)</sup> no dismantling protection possible



**KNX wireless button 2gang quicklink**

Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– configurable transmission and/or reception behaviour
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– reset function (to factory setting)
Receiver category	2	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
Number of wireless channels	4	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, 1 button control up/down, operating mode on/off, dimming value, brightness display, push-button, status display, forced control
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– LED application module/insert compatibility display
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– with configuration and function LEDs
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with configuration and function button
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– operating areas configurable as one or two-area operation
For manual actuation or remote control via KNX wireless.		– switch-on brightness level for each operating area on configuration with dimmer insert, power failure proof, storable
		– scene saving lockable
		– with anti-dismantling protection
		– top and bottom operating areas on 2gang switching/dimming inserts and network insert are freely configurable
		– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Switch insert 2gang	8512 22 00	161
Universal touch dimmer 2gang	8542 21 00	163
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190

Design Order no. PU

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

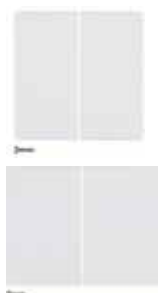
white glossy	8514 61 82	1
polar white glossy	8514 61 89	1
polar white matt	8514 61 88	1
anthracite matt	8514 61 85	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	8514 61 83	1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety	8514 61 22	1
polar white velvety	8514 61 29	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	8514 61 26	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	8514 61 24	1

**Berker K.1/K.5**

polar white glossy	8514 61 79	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	8514 61 75	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	8514 61 77	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	8514 61 73	1





Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8514 61 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8514 61 31</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup> no dismantling protection possible



### KNX wireless button 4gang quicklink

Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– functions for the push-button operation areas up/down or left/right can be freely configured as receiver for controlling the connected load and as transmitter for remote control of a blind, for example
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– configurable transmission and/or reception behaviour
Receiver category	2	– reset function (to factory setting)
Number of wireless channels	4	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, 1 button control up/down, operating mode on/off, dimming value, brightness display, push-button, status display, forced control
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– LED application module/insert compatibility display
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with configuration and function LEDs
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with configuration and function button

Extended operating options on 1gang inserts through 2 additional, freely-configurable wireless channels.  
For manual actuation or remote control via KNX wireless.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Switch inserts		160, 161
Dimmer inserts		162, 163
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8564 81 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8564 81 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8564 81 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8564 81 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8564 81 83</b>	1



<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>8564 81 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8564 81 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8564 81 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8564 81 24</b>	1



<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8564 81 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8564 81 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8564 81 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8564 81 73</b>	1



<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8564 81 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8564 81 31</b>	1

### KNX wireless time switches



#### Relay insert

Operating voltage	230 V~	- low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- also usable as push-button relay switch
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W	- with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	2300 W	- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
230 V retrofit LED lamps	440 W	- with screw terminals
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	440 W	
Fluorescent lamps:		
- uncompensated	1100 VA	
- parallel compensated	1000 W /130 µF	
- in Duo circuit	1000 W	
- with electrical ballast (EB)	1000 W	
Compact fluorescent lamps with electronic ballast	22 x 20 W	
Dimmable conventional transformers	1500 VA	
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	1500 W	
Minimum contact load	≈ 15 W	
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	
Number of substations	unlimited	
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Housing installation depth	22 mm	
Claw guidance installation depth	32 mm	

Neutral conductor necessary!

Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



Design	Order no.	PU
Relay insert	<b>8512 12 00</b>	1



**KNX wireless timer quicklink**

- Display



Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Number of wireless channels	1
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Astronomic time shift	± 2 h
Random number generator	± 15 min
Running accuracy	± 3 min/year
Power reserve	≈ 24 h
Number of switching times for on/off	20
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C

Control using device buttons, wireless transmitters and programmed switching times.

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- 2 independent preset programme memories, individually adaptable
- with switchover manual/automatic mode
- astro programme for sunrise/sundown switching with city/country or co-ordinate input, individually adaptable
- holiday programme for random variation of the switching times in automatic operation
- standalone programme, wireless and extension unit commands are not executed
- configurable transmission and/or reception behaviour
- with keylock
- party function, no execution of automatic, wireless and extension unit commands (switch protection)
- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, scene loading, time dimming value, push-button, status display
- with automatic summer-/winter time switching (can be switched off)
- indication of the application module/insert compatibility in the display
- LC display illuminated during operation
- LC display contrast is adjustable
- menu guidance available in German, English or French
- with anti-dismantling protection

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Relay insert	8512 12 00	160
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190
Design	Order no.	PU

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>8574 52 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8574 52 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8574 52 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8574 52 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8574 52 83</b>	1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety	<b>8574 52 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8574 52 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8574 52 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8574 52 24</b>	1

**Berker K.1/K.5**

polar white glossy	<b>8574 52 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8574 52 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8574 52 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8574 52 73</b>	1

**Berker R.1/R.3**

polar white glossy	<b>8574 52 39</b>	1
black glossy	<b>8574 52 31</b>	1



## Wireless system platform motion detectors

### Inserts



#### Relay insert

Operating voltage	230 V~	- low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- also usable as push-button relay switch
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W	- with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	2300 W	- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
230 V retrofit LED lamps	440 W	- with screw terminals
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	440 W	
Fluorescent lamps:		
- uncompensated	1100 VA	
- parallel compensated	1000 W /130 µF	
- in Duo circuit	1000 W	
- with electrical ballast (EB)	1000 W	
Compact fluorescent lamps with electronic ballast	22 x 20 W	
Dimmable conventional transformers	1500 VA	
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	1500 W	
Minimum contact load	≈ 15 W	
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	
Number of substations	unlimited	
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Housing installation depth	22 mm	
Claw guidance installation depth	32 mm	

Neutral conductor necessary!

Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



Design	Order no.	PU
Relay insert	<b>8512 12 00</b>	1

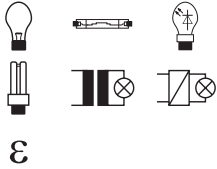




**Switch insert 1 gang**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	25 ... 400 W
Dimmable 230 V retrofit LED lamps	5 ... 70 W
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	13 ... 80 W
Dimmable conventional transformers	25 ... 400 VA
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	25 ... 400 W
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Number of substations	unlimited
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m
Load cable length	max. 100 m
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Insertion depth	32 mm

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- bulb-preserving soft startup
- automatic setting to dimmable loads (autoDetect process)
- short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
- optimisation of the dimming performance by fine adjustment of the load type and special adjustment mode
- with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact), single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
- with screw terminals



**Caution!**

Only connect **dimmable** 230 V ESL or retrofit-LED lamps.

**Only suitable for operation with dimmable loads!**

Do not connect inductive and capacitive loads jointly.  
Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



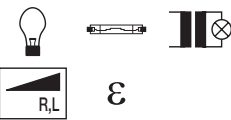
Design	Order no.	PU
Switch insert 1 gang	<b>8512 11 00</b>	<b>1</b>



**Touch dimmer (R, L)**

Operating voltage	230 V~
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	25 ... 400 W
Dimmable conventional transformers	25 ... 400 VA
Number of universal capacity enhancers	max. 2
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
Number of substations	unlimited
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m
Load cable length	max. 100 m
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Insertion depth	32 mm

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- switch-on brightness level can be stored safe after power failure
- bulb-preserving soft startup
- phase cut-on
- short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
- with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact) with single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
- expandable with universal power boosters RMD Plus
- no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
- with screw terminals



Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.

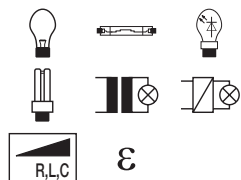


Design	Order no.	PU
Touch dimmer (R, L)	<b>8542 11 00</b>	<b>1</b>



### Universal touch dimmer 1gang

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– bulb-preserving soft startup
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.3 W	– automatic setting to dimmable loads (autoDetect process)
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	25 ... 400 W	– phase cut-on or cut-off according to load type, self-learning
Dimmable 230 V retrofit LED lamps	5 ... 70 W	– short-circuit and overload proof (electronic fuse)
Dimmable energy-saving lamps	13 ... 80 W	– optimisation of the dimming performance by fine adjustment of the load type and special adjustment mode
Dimmable conventional transformers	25 ... 400 VA	– with extension unit input for push-button (NO contact) with single-surface operation and motion detector extension unit
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	25 ... 400 W	– no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with screw terminals
Number of substations	unlimited	
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Insertion depth	32 mm	



Do not connect inductive and capacitive loads jointly.  
Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.



Design	Order no.	PU
Universal touch dimmer 1gang	<b>8542 12 00</b>	1

### KNX wireless motion detector application modules



### KNX wireless motion detector comfort 1.1 m quicklink

Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– with memory function for presence simulation
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– teach function for response brightness via button
Receiver category	2	– with keylock
Number of wireless channels	1	– party function for switching on for 2 hours
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– switch-off pre-warning on dimmer inserts
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, Memory, forced control, Master-Slave
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Delay time, adjustable	≈ 1 s ... 3 h	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value, brightness display, movement scene loading, no movement scene loading
Nominal mounting height	1.1 m	– LED application module/insert compatibility display
Detection angle, settable	each side ≈ 45 ... 90 °	– with operation and status LED, red/green/orange
Response sensitivity, settable	≈ 10 ... 100 %	– with configuration and function LEDs
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5 ... 1000 lx, ∞ lx (day)	– with configuration and function button
Range, frontal	≈ 12 m	– with button for on/off/automatic/memory/party function
Range, side	each ≈ 8 m	– remote control via quicklink transmitter
Detection field, rectangular shaped	≈ 12 x 16 m	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Switch-off pre-warning to dimming value 50% for	30 s	– scene saving lockable
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– μ-processor controlled mode of operation
Assembling height	34 mm	– with anti-dismantling protection
		– optional operation of extension units using installation push-button

Continuous direct sunlight penetrating the upward-pointing detection plane can result in failure of the motion detector.  
Only suitable for indoor areas!

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Inserts		168 to 170
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

white glossy	<b>8534 51 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8534 51 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8534 51 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8534 51 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8534 51 83</b>	1





**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety	<b>8534 51 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8534 51 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8534 51 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8534 51 24</b>	1



**Berker K.1/K.5**

polar white glossy	<b>8534 51 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8534 51 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8534 51 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8534 51 73</b>	1



**Berker R.1/R.3**

polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8534 51 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8534 51 31</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup> no dismantling protection possible



**KNX wireless motion detector comfort 2.2 m quicklink**

Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– with memory function for presence simulation
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– teach function for response brightness via button
Receiver category	2	– with keylock
Number of wireless channels	1	– party function for switching on for 2 hours
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– switch-off pre-warning on dimmer inserts
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, Memory, forced control, Master-Slave
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Delay time, adjustable	≈ 1 s ... 3 h	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value, brightness display, movement scene loading, no movement scene loading
Nominal mounting height	2.2 m	– LED application module/insert compatibility display
Detection angle, settable	each side ≈ 45 ... 90 °	– with operation and status LED, red/green/orange
Response sensitivity, settable	≈ 10 ... 100 %	– with configuration and function LEDs
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5 ... 1000 lx, ∞ lx (day)	– with configuration and function button
Range, frontal	≈ 8 m	– with button for on/off/automatic/memory/party function
Range, frontal (at 1.1 m installation height)	≈ 4 m	– remote control via quicklink transmitter
Range, side	each ≈ 6 m	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Range, side (at 1.1 m installation height)	each ≈ 3 m	– scene saving lockable
Detection field, rectangular shaped	≈ 8 x 12 m	– µ-processor controlled mode of operation
Switch-off pre-warning to dimming value 50% for	30 s	– with anti-dismantling protection
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– optional operation of extension units using installation push-button
Assembling height	34 mm	



Design

Order no.

PU

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>8534 61 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8534 61 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8534 61 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8534 61 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8534 61 83</b>	1

**Berker Q.1/Q.3**

white velvety	<b>8534 61 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8534 61 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8534 61 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8534 61 24</b>	1



Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8534 61 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8534 61 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8534 61 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8534 61 73</b>	1
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8534 61 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8534 61 31</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup> no dismantling protection possible

### Surface-mounted motion detectors

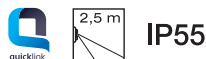


#### KNX wireless motion detector 220° surface-mounted

Operating voltage	4.5 V=	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Battery service life	≈ 4 years	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– quicklink functions: time switching, NO contact push-button
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– ETS additional functions: operating mode on/off, push-button, dimming value, brightness display, movement scene loading, no movement scene loading
Receiver category	2	– with battery status indicator
Number of wireless channels	1	– with configuration LED
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with LED detection indicator
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– with configuration button
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– µ-processor controlled mode of operation
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with crawl-under protection
Delay time, adjustable	≈ 1 s ... 3 h	– with 3 Micro, alkaline batteries AAA LR03
Lockout time	10 s	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Recommended installation height	≈ 2.5 m	– for wall and ceiling installation, corner installation with adapter
Detection angle	220 °	– vertically slewing and horizontally rotating
Response sensitivity, settable	≈ 20 ... 100 %	– with cover elements to limit the detection field
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5 ... 1000 lx, ∞ lx (day)	– wall retaining plate and fastening material included in scope of delivery
Range, frontal	≈ 16 m	<b>Suitable for optional</b>
Range, side	each ≈ 8 m	<b>Order no.</b>
Detection field, semi-oval shaped	≈ 16 x 16 m	Surface-mounted corner mounting adapter for motion detector
Operating temperature	-20 ... +55 °C	<b>Page</b>
Dimensions (W x H x D)	91 x 130 x 153 mm	EE855 173



Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>TRE520</b>	1
anthracite	<b>TRE521</b>	1



**KNX wireless motion detector 220° solar**

Operating voltage	4.5 V=	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– quicklink functions: time switching, NO contact push-button
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Receiver category	2	– ETS additional functions: operating mode on/off, push-button, dimming value, brightness display, movement scene loading, no movement scene loading
Number of wireless channels	1	– with configuration LED
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with LED detection indicator
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– with configuration button
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– µ-processor controlled mode of operation
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with crawl-under protection
Delay time, adjustable	≈ 1 s ... 3 h	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Lockout time	10 s	– not dependent on mains power
Recommended installation height	≈ 2.5 m	– for wall and ceiling installation, corner installation with adapter
Detection angle	220 °	– vertically slewing and horizontally rotating
Response sensitivity, settable	≈ 20 ... 100 %	– with cover elements to limit the detection field
Response brightness, adjustable	≈ 5 ... 1000 lx, ∞ lx (day)	– wall retaining plate and fastening material included in scope of delivery
Range, frontal	≈ 16 m	
Range, side	each ≈ 8 m	
Detection field, semi-oval shaped	≈ 16 x 16 m	
Operating temperature	-20 ... +55 °C	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	91 x 130 x 153 mm	

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Surface-mounted corner mounting adapter for motion detector	EE855	173

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>TRE530</b>	1
anthracite	<b>TRE531</b>	1



**KNX wireless motion detector 220° surface-mounted/switch actuator 1gang surface-mounted set**

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- the motion detector (transmitter) and switch actuator (receiver) are pre-configured for joint use
- set consists of KNX wireless controller 220°, surface-mounted (order no. 8536 51 00) and switch actuator, 1gang, surface-mounted (order no. 8516 51 00)

Suitable for optional	Order no.	Page
Surface-mounted corner mounting adapter for EE855 motion detector		173

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt/white	<b>TRE720</b>	1



**Surface-mounted corner mounting adapter for motion detector**

- for mounting, e.g. on building corners

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX wireless motion detector 220° surface-mounted	TRE520	172
KNX wireless motion detector 220° solar	TRE530	173
KNX wireless motion detector 220° surface-mounted/switch actuator 1gang surface-mounted set	TRE720	173

Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>EE855</b>	1
anthracite	<b>EE856</b>	1

### Light sensitive switch



#### KNX wireless brightness sensor

Operating voltage	3 V=	– reset function (to factory setting)
Battery service life	≈ 4 years	– quicklink functions: up/down push-button
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– ETS additional functions: button function, battery condition
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– with 2 potentiometers for sun/twilight and LED display for actual value
Receiver category	2	– with configuration LED
Number of wireless channels	3 objects: - input up / down - slat angle / stop - battery status	– with configuration button
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with 2 Micro, alkaline batteries AAA LR03
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– confectioned, with fibre-optic cable and plug
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– for suction cover to window pane
Sun setting range	≈ 1 ... 10 klx	– with photodiode
Twilight setting range	≈ 10 ... 300 lx	– with adhesive pads and adhesive cable clips for fastening
Operating temperature	+0 ... +50 °C	
Fibre optic cable, sensor cable length	≈ 1.5 m	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	138 x 26 x 31 mm	
Weight	≈ 70 g	

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX wireless blind button quicklink	8524 52 ..	175
KNX wireless blind time switch quicklink	8574 51 ..	176



Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>TRC321B</b>	1

### Physical sensor

#### Wireless magnetic contact



#### KNX wireless magnetic contact

Operating voltage	3 V=	– reset function (to factory setting)
Battery service life	≈ 4 years	– quicklink functions: switching, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– ETS additional functions: value, delay time, button function, battery condition
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– with configuration LED
Receiver category	2	– with transmission status, battery status and control LEDs
Number of wireless channels	2	– with configuration button
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with 2 Micro, alkaline batteries AAA LR03
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– with adapters for magnet height compensation
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with adhesive pads for fastening
Operating temperature	+0 ... +50 °C	– with additional screw terminals for wired reed contacts
Distance to magnet	max. 5 mm	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	138 x 26 x 31 mm	
Weight	≈ 70 g	



Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt	<b>TRC301B</b>	1

**Blind control**



μ

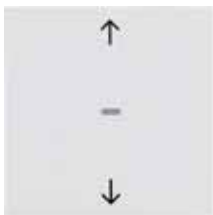
**Blind insert comfort**

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– with 2 mechanically and electrically mutually-locked relay contacts
Switching current (ohmic/ inductive)	max. 5 A	– with 230 V extension unit inputs for up and down
Switching current at cos φ = 0.6	max. 3 A	– for single, group and master controls
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.1 W	– no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
Change-over time for change of direction	< 0.6 s	– circuiting of extension units push-buttons for blinds, blind inserts, key push-buttons for blinds
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with screw terminals
Number of substations	unlimited	
Cable length, extensions	max. 50 m	
Load cable length	max. 100 m	
Screw terminals	max. 2 x 1,5/1 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Housing installation depth	22 mm	
Claw guidance installation depth	32 mm	



Design	Order no.	PU
Blind insert comfort	<b>8522 11 00</b>	1

**KNX wireless blind covers**



**KNX wireless blind button quicklink**

Wireless transmission/ reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– memory function for automatic execution of learned up and down times with position
Number of wireless channels	1	– configurable transmission and/or reception behaviour
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– party function, no execution of automatic, wireless and extension unit commands (lock-out protection)
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission range (free field)		– quicklink functions: blind, 2 scenes, memory, forced control, up/down push-button
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Venetian blind movement time	2 min	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode, status display, 2 x alarm
Minimum slat adjustment time	≈ 150 ms	– LED application module/insert compatibility display
Lamella adjustment on signal duration	< 1 s	– with configuration and function LEDs
Lamella adjustment on button-press	< 0.4 s	– with indicator LED for lock-out protection
Change-over time for change of direction	< 0.6 s	– with status LED for memory and party function, red/ orange
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with configuration and function button
For manual actuation, automated memory execution or remote control via KNX wireless.		– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
		– slat position storable for scene
		– with anti-dismantling protection
		– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
		– sun protection and twilight-controlled lowering with wireless brightness sensor
		– with imprinted symbol arrows

<b>Suitable for</b>	<b>Order no.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Blind insert comfort	8522 11 00	175
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190
<b>optional</b>		
KNX wireless brightness sensor	TRC321B	174

Design	Order no.	PU
--------	-----------	----

**Berker S.1/B.3/B.7**

white glossy	<b>8524 52 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8524 52 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8524 52 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8524 52 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8524 52 83</b>	1





### Berker Q.1/Q.3

polar white velvety	8524 52 29	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	8524 52 26	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	8524 52 24	1



### Berker K.1/K.5

polar white glossy	8524 52 79	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	8524 52 75	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	8524 52 77	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	8524 52 73	1



### Berker R.1/R.3

polar white glossy	8524 52 39	1
black glossy	8524 52 31	1



### KNX wireless blind time switch quicklink

- Display



Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Number of wireless channels	1
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Running time	2 min
Astronomic time shift	± 2 h
Random number generator for holiday program	± 15 min
Running accuracy	± 3 min/year
Power reserve	≈ 24 h
Number of operation times for up/down	20/day
Minimum slat adjustment time	≈ 150 ms
Lamella adjustment on signal duration	< 1 s
Lamella adjustment on button-press	< 0.5 s
Change-over time for change of direction	< 0.6 s
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C

- low intrinsic energy requirement
- 2 independent preset programme memories, individually adaptable
- with switchover manual/automatic mode
- astro programme for sunrise/sundown switching with city/country or co-ordinate input, individually adaptable
- holiday programme for random variation of the operation times in automatic operation
- standalone programme, wireless and extension unit commands are not executed
- configurable transmission and/or reception behaviour
- with keylock
- party function, no execution of automatic, wireless and extension unit commands (lock-out protection)
- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions for integration into the individual, group and master control of blinds/shutters
- quicklink functions: blind, 2 scenes, forced control, up/down push-button
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- with automatic summer-/winter time switching (can be switched off)
- scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
- slat position storable for scene
- indication of the application module/insert compatibility in the display
- LC display illuminated during operation
- LC display contrast is adjustable
- menu guidance available in German, English or French
- with anti-dismantling protection
- sun protection and twilight-controlled lowering with wireless brightness sensor

Control using device buttons, wireless transmitters and programmed switching times.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Blind insert comfort	8522 11 00	175
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	8502 01 00	190
<b>optional</b>		
KNX wireless brightness sensor	TRC321B	174

Design

Order no.

PU

### Berker S.1/B.3/B.7

white glossy	8574 51 82	1
polar white glossy	8574 51 89	1
polar white matt	8574 51 88	1
anthracite matt	8574 51 85	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	8574 51 83	1

### Berker Q.1/Q.3

white velvety	8574 51 22	1
polar white velvety	8574 51 29	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	8574 51 26	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	8574 51 24	1







Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8574 51 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8574 51 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8574 51 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8574 51 73</b>	1
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8574 51 39</b>	1
black glossy	<b>8574 51 31</b>	1

**Transmitters**

**Hand-held transmitter**



**KNX wireless hand-held 2-channel transmitter**

- Labelling field



Operating voltage	6 V=
Battery service life [years]	≈ 5
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %
Receiver category	2
Number of wireless channels	2
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Operating temperature	-10 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (L x W x H)	83 x 46.5 x 15.8 mm

- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
- with configuration LED
- with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
- with configuration button
- with side locking buttons
- with 2 x lithium coin cell battery 3 V type: CR 2430
- with keyring

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.



Design	Order no.	PU
polar white/grey, glossy/matt	<b>TU402</b>	1



**KNX wireless hand-held 4-channel transmitter**

- Labelling field



Operating voltage	6 V=
Battery service life [years]	≈ 5
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %
Receiver category	2
Number of wireless channels	4
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Operating temperature	-10 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (L x W x H)	83 x 46.5 x 15.8 mm

- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
- with configuration LED
- with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
- with configuration button
- with side locking buttons
- with 2 x lithium coin cell battery 3 V type: CR 2430
- with keyring

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.



Design	Order no.	PU
polar white/grey, glossy/matt	<b>TU404</b>	1



### KNX wireless hand-held 6-channel transmitter

- Labelling field



Operating voltage	6 V=
Battery service life	≈ 5 years
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %
Receiver category	2
Number of wireless channels	6
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (L x W x H)	133.6 x 50.2 x 16 mm

- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
- with configuration LED
- with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
- with 2 x lithium coin cell battery 3 V type: CR 2430

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.

Design

polar white velvety

Order no.

**TU406**

PU

1



### KNX wireless hand-held 18-channel transmitter

- Labelling field



Operating voltage	6 V=
Battery service life	≈ 5 years
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %
Receiver category	2
Number of wireless channels	18
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C
Dimensions (L x W x H)	133.6 x 50.2 x 16 mm

- reset function (to factory setting)
- quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
- with configuration LED
- with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
- with 2 x lithium coin cell battery 3 V type: CR 2430
- with channel group slide switch
- with movement and actuation-dependent labelling field illumination

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.

Design

white/dark blue

Order no.

**TU418**

PU

1



**Wall-transmitters**



**KNX wireless wall-transmitter 1-gang flat quicklink**

Operating voltage	3 V=	– reset function (to factory setting)
Battery service life	≈ 5 years	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– with configuration LED
Receiver category	2	– with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
Number of wireless channels	2	– with configuration button
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– operating areas configurable as one or two-area operation
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– with anti-dismantling protection
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– with lithium coin cell battery 3 V type: CR 2430
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– top and bottom operating area are freely configurable
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Assembling height	14 mm	– for flat surface mounting and extension of combinations

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8565 52 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8565 52 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8565 52 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8565 52 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8565 52 83</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>8565 52 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8565 52 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8565 52 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8565 52 24</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8565 52 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8565 52 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8565 52 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8565 52 73</b>	1
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8565 52 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8565 52 31</b>	1



<sup>1)</sup>no dismantling protection possible



### KNX wireless wall-transmitter 2-gang flat quicklink

Operating voltage	3 V=	– reset function (to factory setting)
Battery service life	≈ 5 years	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– with configuration LED
Receiver category	2	– with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
Number of wireless channels	4	– with configuration button
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– operating areas configurable as one or two-area operation
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– with anti-dismantling protection
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– with lithium coin cell battery 3 V type: CR 2430
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– top and bottom operating areas are freely configurable
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Assembling height	14 mm	– for flat surface mounting and extension of combinations

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8565 62 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8565 62 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8565 62 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8565 62 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8565 62 83</b>	1
<b>Berker Q.1/Q.3</b>		
white velvety	<b>8565 62 22</b>	1
polar white velvety	<b>8565 62 29</b>	1
anthracite velvety, lacquered	<b>8565 62 26</b>	1
aluminium velvety, lacquered	<b>8565 62 24</b>	1
<b>Berker K.1/K.5</b>		
polar white glossy	<b>8565 62 79</b>	1
anthracite matt, lacquered	<b>8565 62 75</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8565 62 77</b>	1
stainless steel matt, lacquered	<b>8565 62 73</b>	1
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8565 62 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8565 62 31</b>	1



<sup>1)</sup> no dismantling protection possible



**KNX wireless wall-transmitter 1-gang flat solar quicklink**

Operating voltage	3 V=	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
Receiver category	2	– with configuration LED
Number of wireless channels	2	– with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with configuration button
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– operating areas configurable as one or two-area operation
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– power supply via solar cells
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with anti-dismantling protection
Required Ø brightness	at least 300 lx 6 h/day	– top and bottom operating area are freely configurable
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Assembling height	14 mm	– for flat surface mounting and extension of combinations

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8565 51 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8565 51 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8565 51 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8565 51 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8565 51 83</b>	1
<b>Berker R.1/R.3</b>		
polar white glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8565 51 39</b>	1
black glossy <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8565 51 31</b>	1

<sup>1)</sup>no dismantling protection possible



**KNX wireless wall-transmitter 2-gang flat solar quicklink**

Operating voltage	3 V=	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, push-button, status display, dimming value
Receiver category	2	– with configuration LED
Number of wireless channels	4	– with transmission status and battery status LED, red/green/orange
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with configuration button
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– operating areas configurable as one or two-area operation
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– power supply via solar cells
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with anti-dismantling protection
Required Ø brightness	at least 300 lx 6 h/day	– top and bottom operating areas are freely configurable
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Assembling height	14 mm	– for flat surface mounting and extension of combinations

For wireless remote control of all assigned KNX wireless receivers.

Design	Order no.	PU
<b>Berker S.1/B.3/B.7</b>		
white glossy	<b>8565 61 82</b>	1
polar white glossy	<b>8565 61 89</b>	1
polar white matt	<b>8565 61 88</b>	1
anthracite matt	<b>8565 61 85</b>	1
aluminium, matt, lacquered	<b>8565 61 83</b>	1





### Berker R.1/R.3

polar white glossy	<b>8565 61 39</b>	1
black glossy	<b>8565 61 31</b>	1

## Binary inputs



### KNX wireless binary input 2-gang flush-mounted 230 V

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless transmission frequency	868.3 MHz	– quicklink functions: switching, dimming, blind, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, memory, forced control, up/down push-button
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, 1 up/down button control, push-button, 2 x alarm, status display
Receiver category	2	– with configuration LED
Number of wireless channels	2	– with configuration button
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– with 2 independent, mains supplied, binary inputs for potential-free contacts
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– activation, for example, through switch, push-button, wind sensor, precipitation sensor, time switch
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– confectioned, with 4-core cable
Pulse time	min. 50 ms	– for installation behind flush-mounted inserts
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with screw-in lift terminals
Conductor cross-section	0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> ... 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Binary cable length, extendable to	max. 10 m	
Dimensions (Ø x H)	53 x 27 mm	

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
Berker TS Crystal		95
Glass sensors		88
<b>Optional</b>		
Push-button, NO contact	1811 1.	94
Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRB302B</b>	1



**Switch actuators**



**KNX wireless switch actuator 1-gang surface-mounted**

Operating voltage	230 V~	- low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- repeat function can be activated to increase the wireless range
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	1500 W	- reset function (to factory setting)
Fluorescent lamps:		- quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
- uncompensated	600 VA	- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- with electronical ballast (EB)	6 x 58 W	- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, status display
Compact fluorescent lamps	6 x 18 W	- with control LED for On/Off
Conventional transformers	600 VA	- with manual operation on/off
Electronic transformers	600 W	- scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Wireless reception frequency	868.3 MHz	- scene saving lockable
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	- toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	- with screw-in lift terminals
Receiver category	2	
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	
Operating temperature	-10 ... +55 °C	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 85 x 35 mm	



Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TRE201</b>	1



**KNX wireless switch actuator 2-gang surface-mounted**

Operating voltage	230 V~	- low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	- repeat function can be activated to increase the wireless range
Switching current	2x 10 A/230 V AC1 A	- reset function (to factory setting)
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	per channel 1500 W	- quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
Fluorescent lamps:		- integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- uncompensated	per channel 600 VA	- ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, status display
- with electronical ballast (EB)	per channel 6 x 58 W	- with control LED for On/Off
Compact fluorescent lamps	18 W	- with manual operation on/off per channel
Conventional transformers	600 VA	- scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Electronic transformers	per channel 600 W	- scene saving lockable
Wireless reception frequency	868.3 MHz	- toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	- with screw-in lift terminals
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	
Receiver category	2	
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	
Operating temperature	-10 ... +55 °C	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 85 x 35 mm	



Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TRE202</b>	1



### KNX wireless switch actuator for plugs

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– repeat function can be activated to increase the wireless range
Switching current	16 A	– reset function (to factory setting)
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	2300 W	– quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button
Conventional transformers	1600 VA	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Electronic transformers and dual-mode transformers	1200 W	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, forced control, status display
Wireless reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– with configuration and function LEDs
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– with control LED for On/Off
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– with configuration and function button
Receiver category	2	– with manual operation on/off
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– scene saving lockable
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	98 x 54 x 77 mm	
Assembling height	41 mm	

For remote-controlled switching of electrical loads.



Design	Order no.	PU
polar white matt, German standard	<b>TRC270D</b>	1
polar white matt, French standard	<b>TRC270F</b>	1



### KNX wireless switch actuator 1gang/binary input 1gang surface-mounted

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– repeat function can be activated to increase the wireless range
Switching current	10 A / 230 V AC1	– reset function (to factory setting)
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	1500 W	– quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
Fluorescent lamps:		– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
- uncompensated	600 VA	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, 1 up/down button control, push-button, 2 x alarm, status display
- with electronical ballast (EB)	6 x 58 W	– with configuration and function LEDs
Compact fluorescent lamps	6 x 18 W	– with transmission status and control LED for On/Off
Conventional transformers	600 VA	– with configuration and function button
Electronic transformers	600 W	– with manual operation on/off
Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– scene saving lockable
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Receiver category	2	– with independent, mains supplied, binary input for potential-free contact
Number of wireless channels	1	– activation, for example through switch, push-buttons, timer
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with screw-in lift terminals
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	
Operating temperature	-10 ... +55 °C	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 85 x 35 mm	



Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TRE400</b>	1





**KNX wireless switch actuator 1gang output flush-mounted**

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– reset function (to factory setting)
Switching current		– quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	2300 W	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Fluorescent lamps:		– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, 1 up/down button control, push-button, 2 x alarm, status display
- parallel compensated	250 W	– ETS additional function: repeater function
Conventional transformers	800 VA	– with configuration and function LEDs
Electronic transformers	1500 W	– with transmission status and control LED for On/Off
Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– with configuration and function button
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– scene saving lockable
Receiver category	2	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Number of wireless channels	1	– with independent, mains supplied, binary input for potential-free contact
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– activation, for example through switch, push-buttons, timer
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– confectioned, with 2-core cable
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– for installation behind flush-mounted inserts
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with screw-in lift terminals
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C	
Binary cable length	≈ 20 cm	
Binary cable length, extendable to	max. 5 m	
Dimensions, sensor (Ø x H)	53 x 30 mm	
IP	20	



Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TRB201</b>	1



**KNX wireless switch actuator 1gang/binary input 1gang flush-mounted**

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– reset function (to factory setting)
Switching current		– quicklink functions: switching, 2 scenes, time switching, NO contact push-button, forced control
230 V incandescent lamps and halogen lamps	1500 W	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Fluorescent lamps:		– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode on/off, 1 up/down button control, push-button, 2 x alarm, status display
- parallel compensated	11x 36 W /47 µF	– ETS additional function: repeater function
Conventional transformers	800 VA	– with configuration and function LEDs
Electronic transformers	600 W	– with transmission status and control LED for On/Off
Wireless transmission/reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– with configuration and function button
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– scene saving lockable
Receiver category	2	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Number of wireless channels	1	– with independent, mains supplied, binary input for potential-free contact
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– activation, for example through switch, push-buttons, timer
Wireless transmission power	< 10 mW	– confectioned, with 2-core cable
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– for installation behind flush-mounted inserts
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with screw-in lift terminals
Operating temperature	+0 ... +45 °C	
Binary cable length	≈ 20 cm	
Binary cable length, extendable to	max. 5 m	
Dimensions, sensor (Ø x H)	53 x 30 mm	
IP	30	



Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TRB501</b>	1



**01** Once the switch is connected to the emitter, start the configuration by pressing **cfg** button and then the button on the switch.



**02** Select the function on the output (1 function = 1 color pattern). Validate by a long press > 2s until the LED blinks.

**03** Exit configuration mode by a short press on **cfg** button on the emitter.

### 1 color pattern = 1 function

LED colour	On/Off Receivers	Dimmers	Shutters/Blinds
	Function	Function	Function
	<b>on off</b> On/Off (Toggle Switch)	On/Off Dimming +/-	Up/Stop (TRM692G only)
	<b>on</b> ON	<b>+</b> ON (Dimming +)	Up, Stop
	<b>off</b> OFF	<b>-</b> OFF (Dimming -)	Down, Stop
	1 Scenario 1	1 Scenario 1	1 Scenario 1
	2 Scenario 2	2 Scenario 2	2 Scenario 2
	Timer	Timer	Down, Stop
	On/Off (Switch)	On/Off (Switch)	Shutter Control (Switch)
	<b>on</b> Priority ON *		Priority UP
	<b>off</b> Priority OFF *		Priority DOWN
	Clear	Clear	Clear

\*functions only available on TRMxxx

**Micromodules**



**Wireless transmitter 2 inputs with battery**

Supply voltage	3 V CR 2430
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	41 x 39.5 x 11 mm
Degree of protection	IP 30
Max. connection distance per input	< 10 m
Minimum contacts closing time	50 ms
Operating temperature	-10 °C to + 50 °C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C

- 2 independent input channels.
- supply by battery.
- The specific functions of this product are defined in its configuration and set-up.

The flush-mounting input module TRM702A is a quicklink wireless transmitter. Powered by battery, it can be used to interface 2 floating contacts (switches, automatic-control contacts or intrusion alarm panel contacts) which can thus be rendered communicating. quicklink wireless products can be configured together and operated within the same wireless installation.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM702A</b>	<b>1</b>



**Wireless transmitter/receiver 2 inputs + 1 output 200W**

Supply voltage	230 V~ +10 %-15% 50/60 Hz 240 V~ +6%/-6% 50/60 Hz
Product consumption	100mW
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	40 x 40 x 18 mm
Degree of protection	IP 20
Max. connection distance per input	< 10 m
Minimum contacts closing time	50 ms
Operating temperature	-15 °C to + 45 °C
Storage temperature	-25°C to +70°C

- 2 inputs for connection of pushbuttons, switches or other automatic control contacts.
- one output to connect an electric load in ON/OFF mode.

TRM690G is a power supplied wireless transmitter/receiver 2-wire, supplied in series with the 230 V load. It is used to control incandescent, LV and ULV halogen, and dimmable LED lights.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM690G</b>	<b>1</b>



**Wireless transmitter/receiver 2 inputs + 1 dimmer 200W**

Supply voltage	230 V~ +10 %-15% 50/60 Hz 240 V~ +6%/-6% 50/60 Hz
Product consumption	100mW
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	40 x 40 x 18 mm
Degree of protection	IP 20
Max. connection distance per input	< 10 m
Minimum contacts closing time	50 ms
Operating temperature	-15 °C to + 45 °C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C

- 2 inputs for connection of pushbuttons, switches or other automatic control contacts.
- a dimming output (max. 200W).

The TRM691E is a wireless transmitter/receiver, powered in series with the load. It is used for dimming incandescent, LV and ULV halogen, and dimmable LED loads.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM691E</b>	<b>1</b>



### Wireless transmitter/receiver 2 inputs + 1 output 3A

Supply voltage	230 V~ +10 %-15% 50/60 Hz 240 V~ +6%/-6% 50/60 Hz
Product consumption	150mW
Typical dissipation under load	450mW
Maximum switching rate at full load	15 switching cycles/minute
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	40 x 40 x 20 mm
Electrical characteristics of the inputs	12 V 1 mA
Surge voltage	4KV
Degree of protection	IP 20
Max. connection distance per input	< 10 m
Minimum contacts closing time	50 ms
Operating temperature	-10 °C to + 50 °C
Storage temperature	-25°C to +70°C

- 2 inputs for connection of pushbuttons, switches or other automatic control contacts.
- an output with relay, capable of ON-OFF switching of an electrical load

The TRM693G is a wireless transmitter/receiver, powered by the mains. It is particularly suitable for ON/OFF control of lighting circuits at 230 V.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM693G</b>	1



### Wireless transmitter/receiver 2 inputs + 1 shutters/blinds output 3A

Supply voltage	230 V~ +10 %-15% 50/60 Hz 240 V~ +6%/-6% 50/60 Hz
Product consumption	150mW
Typical dissipation under load	450mW
Time delay between 2 movements in opposite directions	600ms
Maximum switching rate at full load	15 switching cycles/minute
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	40 x 40 x 20 mm
Electrical characteristics of the inputs	12 V 1 mA
Surge voltage	4KV
Degree of protection	IP 20
Max. connection distance per input	< 10 m
Minimum contacts closing time	50 ms
Operating temperature	-10 °C to + 50 °C
Storage temperature	-25°C to +70°C

- 2 inputs for connection of switches or pushbuttons.
- an output to control a motor for shutters, awnings or Venetian blinds.

The TRM692G is a wireless transmitter/receiver, powered by the mains.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM692G</b>	1



**Wireless transmitter/receiver**  
**2 inputs + 1 output 4A**

Supply voltage	230 V~ +10 % -15% 50/60 Hz 240 V~ +6%/-6% 50/60 Hz
Product consumption	150mW
Typical dissipation under load	150mW
Maximum switching rate at full load	20 switching cycles/minute
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	40 x 40 x 20 mm
Electrical characteristics of the inputs	12 V 1 mA
Surge voltage	4KV
Degree of protection	IP 20
Max. connection distance per input	< 10 m
Operating temperature	-10 °C to + 50 °C
Storage temperature	-25°C to +70°C

- 2 inputs for connection of pushbuttons, switches or other automatic control contacts, a floating contact output for ON-OFF control of electrical loads.

The TRM694G is a wireless transmitter/receiver, powered by the mains.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM694G</b>	1



**Control for latching relay and timer**

Supply voltage	230 V AC
Max. current consumption	500mW
Total power loss under In	150mW
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	40 x 40 x 18 mm
Rated current	0.5A
Degree of protection	IP 20
Operating temperature	-15 °C to + 45 °C
Storage temperature	-25°C to +70°C

The function of TRM600 is to add a wireless control on an existing toggle or timer circuit. The product is located in the wall box behind a conventional push button which controls the existing 230V toggle or timer circuits. It acts as a wireless, receiver and delivers a 200ms pulse contact after receiving a wireless control.

Design	Order no.	PU
light grey	<b>TRM600</b>	1

**Wireless blind actuator**



**KNX wireless blind actuator 1gang surface-mounted**

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– repeat function can be activated to increase the wireless range
Switching current	10 A / 230 V AC1	– reset function (to factory setting)
Wireless reception frequency	868.3 MHz	– quicklink functions: blind, 2 scenes, forced control, up/down push-button
Wireless protocol	KNX Wireless	– integration in the KNX wireless/TP gateway, surface-mounted, into the KNX TP system
Transmitter duty cycle	1 %	– ETS additional functions: +6 scenes, operating mode, status display, 2 x alarm
Receiver category	2	– with configuration and function LEDs
Number of quicklink links	max. 20 transmitter/receiver	– with control LED (relay closed)
Wireless transmission range (free field)	max. 100 m	– with configuration and function button
Wireless transmission range (building)	max. 30 m	– with manual operation up/down
Lamella adjustment on signal duration	< 1 s	– scene opening via KNX wireless appliances
Change-over time for change of direction	< 0.6 s	– scene saving lockable
Operating temperature	-10 ... +55 °C	– toolless quicklink configuration using buttons and LED display
Dimensions (L x W x H)	150 x 85 x 35 mm	– with 2 mechanically and electrically mutually-locked relay contacts
IP	55	– with screw-in lift terminals



Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TRE221</b>	1

**Power supply for KNX wireless application modules**



**Power supply for KNX wireless application module**

Operating voltage	230 V~	– low intrinsic energy requirement
Frequency	50/60 Hz	– as supply for wireless application modules
Power consumption (standby)	< 0.1 W	– no conductive connection between supporting ring and spreading claws
Operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C	– with screw terminals
Screw terminals	max. 1 x 4/2 x 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Insertion depth	22 mm	
Housing installation depth	32 mm (claw guide)	

Comprehensive transmission and reception functions, in conjunction with a KNX wireless application module.

Suitable for	Order no.	Page
KNX wireless buttons for switches/dimmers		163
KNX wireless motion detector application modules		170
KNX wireless blind covers		175
KNX wireless timer quicklink	8574 52 ..	167



Design	Order no.	PU
Mains insert for KNX wireless application module	<b>8502 01 00</b>	1

**Unidirectional wireless input concentrator**



**Unidirectional wireless input concentrator**

Supply voltage	30V DC
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	203 x 77 x 26,5 mm
Degree of protection	IP 30
Operating temperature	0 °C to + 45 °C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C

- 24 channels available in the TX100 configuration.
- 32 channels available in the ETS configuration.
- maximum concentration of 24 wireless inputs per channel.
- view of status by 2x8 segment display.
- possibility to restore the factory settings for the product.
- possibility of deleting links created from the product.

The TR351 concentrators increase the number of unidirectional wireless products in a combined system (wireless/wire-based) by grouping together the inputs that perform the same function.

The precise functions of these products depend on the configuration and settings.

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TR351A</b>	1



**Media coupler**

Supply voltage	30V DC (TBTS, SELV, ZLVS)
Transmission frequency	868.3 MHz
Dimensions	203 x 77 x 26,5 mm
Degree of protection	IP 30
Operating temperature	0 °C to + 45 °C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C

- wire products and wireless products interface via bus KNX.
- Bus and wireless telegram visualization by LEDs and 2x8 segment display.

Couplers TR131 provide interface of tebis range wire products and wireless products. They are part of tebis installation system.

Design	Order no.	PU
white	<b>TR131B</b>	1

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
161	39	1011 30 12	46	1012 21 14	64	1012 60 19	54
1311	94	1011 30 16	46	1012 21 16	64	1012 60 20	59
1321	94	1011 30 21	45	1012 21 25	65	1012 60 30	59
1341	94	1011 30 22	46	1012 21 35	65	1012 60 62	54
1366	94	1011 30 25	45	1012 21 45	63	1012 60 74	59
1388	94	1011 30 46	46	1012 21 69	64	1012 60 76	59
1391	94	1011 36 06	50	1012 21 74	63	1012 60 79	59
1392	94	1011 36 09	50	1012 21 79	64	1012 60 82	53
1394	94	1011 39 04	45	1012 21 84	63	1012 60 83	59
1809	96	1011 60 12	54	1012 21 89	63	1012 60 84	53
1824	96	1011 60 14	54	1012 22 04	69	1012 60 86	53
1870	91	1011 60 16	55	1012 22 09	69	1012 60 89	53
1870	96	1011 60 19	54	1012 22 14	69	1012 60 92	56
1871	91	1011 60 20	59	1012 22 16	69	1012 60 94	56
1011 21 04	64	1011 60 30	59	1012 22 25	70	1012 60 96	56
1011 21 09	64	1011 60 62	54	1012 22 35	70	1012 60 99	56
1011 21 14	64	1011 60 74	59	1012 22 45	68	1012 64 14	50
1011 21 16	64	1011 60 76	59	1012 22 69	70	1012 64 24	49
1011 21 35	65	1011 60 79	59	1012 22 74	68	1012 66 16	50
1011 21 45	63	1011 60 82	53	1012 22 79	70	1012 66 26	49
1011 21 74	63	1011 60 83	59	1012 22 84	69	1012 69 04	49
1011 21 79	64	1011 60 84	53	1012 22 89	68	1012 69 09	50
1011 21 84	63	1011 60 86	53	1012 23 34	68	1012 69 14	49
1011 21 89	63	1011 60 89	53	1012 23 39	67	1012 69 19	49
1011 22 04	69	1011 60 92	56	1012 23 44	67	1012 89 12	43
1011 22 09	69	1011 60 94	56	1012 23 49	67	1012 89 19	43
1011 22 14	69	1011 60 96	56	1012 23 54	67	1012 89 62	43
1011 22 16	69	1011 60 99	56	1012 23 59	67	1012 89 82	42
1011 22 35	70	1011 64 14	50	1012 23 64	66	1012 89 89	42
1011 22 45	68	1011 64 24	49	1012 23 69	66	1012 99 09	42
1011 22 74	68	1011 66 16	50	1012 23 74	66	1012 99 19	43
1011 22 79	70	1011 66 26	49	1012 23 79	65	1012 99 39	42
1011 22 84	69	1011 69 04	49	1012 23 84	65	1012 99 49	42
1011 22 89	68	1011 69 09	50	1012 23 89	65	1012 99 59	44
1011 23 34	68	1011 69 14	49	1012 30 01	46	1012 99 69	43
1011 23 39	67	1011 69 19	49	1012 30 04	45	1013 21 04	64
1011 23 44	67	1011 89 12	43	1012 30 05	45	1013 21 09	64
1011 23 49	67	1011 89 19	43	1012 30 12	46	1013 21 14	64
1011 23 54	67	1011 89 62	43	1012 30 16	46	1013 21 16	64
1011 23 59	67	1011 89 82	42	1012 30 21	45	1013 21 25	65
1011 23 64	66	1011 89 89	42	1012 30 22	46	1013 21 35	65
1011 23 69	66	1011 99 09	42	1012 30 25	45	1013 21 45	63
1011 23 74	66	1011 99 19	43	1012 30 46	46	1013 21 69	64
1011 23 79	65	1011 99 39	42	1012 36 06	50	1013 21 74	63
1011 23 84	65	1011 99 49	42	1012 36 09	50	1013 21 79	64
1011 23 89	65	1011 99 59	44	1012 39 04	45	1013 21 84	63
1011 30 01	46	1011 99 69	43	1012 60 12	54	1013 21 89	63
1011 30 04	45	1012 21 04	64	1012 60 14	54	1013 22 04	69
1011 30 05	45	1012 21 09	64	1012 60 16	55	1013 22 09	69



Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
1013 22 14	69	1013 60 92	56	1014 30 05	45	1015 22 04	69
1013 22 16	69	1013 60 94	56	1014 30 12	46	1015 22 09	69
1013 22 25	70	1013 60 96	56	1014 30 16	46	1015 22 14	69
1013 22 35	70	1013 60 99	56	1014 30 21	45	1015 22 16	69
1013 22 45	68	1013 64 14	50	1014 30 22	46	1015 22 45	68
1013 22 69	70	1013 64 24	49	1014 30 25	45	1015 22 74	68
1013 22 74	68	1013 66 16	50	1014 30 46	46	1015 22 84	69
1013 22 79	70	1013 66 26	49	1014 36 06	50	1015 22 89	68
1013 22 84	69	1013 69 04	49	1014 36 09	50	1015 23 34	68
1013 22 89	68	1013 69 09	50	1014 39 04	45	1015 23 39	67
1013 23 34	68	1013 69 14	49	1014 60 12	54	1015 23 44	67
1013 23 39	67	1013 69 19	49	1014 60 14	54	1015 23 49	67
1013 23 44	67	1013 89 12	43	1014 60 16	55	1015 23 54	67
1013 23 49	67	1013 89 19	43	1014 60 19	54	1015 23 59	67
1013 23 54	67	1013 89 62	43	1014 60 62	54	1015 23 64	66
1013 23 59	67	1013 89 82	42	1014 60 74	59	1015 23 69	66
1013 23 64	66	1013 89 89	42	1014 60 76	59	1015 30 01	46
1013 23 69	66	1013 99 09	42	1014 60 79	59	1015 30 04	45
1013 23 74	66	1013 99 19	43	1014 60 82	53	1015 30 05	45
1013 23 79	65	1013 99 39	42	1014 60 83	59	1015 30 12	46
1013 23 84	65	1013 99 49	42	1014 60 84	53	1015 30 16	46
1013 23 89	65	1013 99 59	44	1014 60 86	53	1015 30 21	45
1013 30 01	46	1013 99 69	43	1014 60 89	53	1015 30 22	46
1013 30 04	45	1014 21 04	64	1014 60 92	56	1015 30 25	45
1013 30 05	45	1014 21 09	64	1014 60 94	56	1015 30 46	46
1013 30 12	46	1014 21 14	64	1014 60 96	56	1015 36 06	50
1013 30 16	46	1014 21 16	64	1014 60 99	56	1015 36 09	50
1013 30 21	45	1014 21 45	63	1014 64 14	50	1015 39 04	45
1013 30 22	46	1014 21 74	63	1014 64 24	49	1015 60 12	54
1013 30 25	45	1014 21 84	63	1014 66 16	50	1015 60 14	54
1013 30 46	46	1014 21 89	63	1014 66 26	49	1015 60 16	55
1013 36 06	50	1014 22 04	69	1014 69 04	49	1015 60 19	54
1013 36 09	50	1014 22 09	69	1014 69 09	50	1015 60 62	54
1013 39 04	45	1014 22 14	69	1014 69 14	49	1015 60 74	59
1013 60 12	54	1014 22 16	69	1014 69 19	49	1015 60 76	59
1013 60 14	54	1014 22 45	68	1014 89 62	43	1015 60 79	59
1013 60 16	55	1014 22 74	68	1014 89 82	42	1015 60 82	53
1013 60 19	54	1014 22 84	69	1014 89 89	42	1015 60 83	59
1013 60 20	59	1014 22 89	68	1014 99 09	42	1015 60 84	53
1013 60 30	59	1014 23 34	68	1014 99 39	42	1015 60 86	53
1013 60 62	54	1014 23 39	67	1014 99 49	42	1015 60 89	53
1013 60 74	59	1014 23 44	67	1015 21 04	64	1015 60 92	56
1013 60 76	59	1014 23 49	67	1015 21 09	64	1015 60 94	56
1013 60 79	59	1014 23 54	67	1015 21 14	64	1015 60 96	56
1013 60 82	53	1014 23 59	67	1015 21 16	64	1015 60 99	56
1013 60 83	59	1014 23 64	66	1015 21 45	63	1015 64 14	50
1013 60 84	53	1014 23 69	66	1015 21 74	63	1015 64 24	49
1013 60 86	53	1014 30 01	46	1015 21 84	63	1015 66 16	50
1013 60 89	53	1014 30 04	45	1015 21 89	63	1015 66 26	49

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
1015 69 04	49	1025 60 12	54	1309 36 06	52	1319 60 82	35
1015 69 09	50	1025 60 14	54	1309 36 09	52	1319 60 84	35
1015 69 14	49	1025 60 16	55	1309 39 04	47	1319 60 86	35
1015 69 19	49	1025 60 19	54	1309 60 20	60	1319 60 89	35
1015 89 62	43	1025 60 83	59	1309 60 30	60	1319 60 99	35
1015 89 82	42	1033 14 04	141	1309 60 74	60	1319 64 14	35
1015 89 89	42	1033 16 06	141	1309 60 76	60	1319 64 24	35
1015 99 09	42	1033 19 09	141	1309 60 79	60	1319 66 16	35
1015 99 39	42	1033 60 84	141	1309 60 82	55	1319 69 09	35
1015 99 49	42	1033 60 86	141	1309 60 83	60	1319 70 06	35
1022 36 06	50	1033 60 89	141	1309 60 84	55	1319 70 09	35
1022 36 09	50	1033 89 12	141	1309 60 86	55	1319 89 82	35
1022 60 12	54	1033 89 19	141	1309 60 89	55	1323 70 03	61
1022 60 14	54	1035 70 03	141	1309 60 92	58	1323 70 04	62
1022 60 16	55	1035 70 04	141	1309 60 94	58	1323 70 06	61
1022 60 19	54	1035 70 06	141	1309 60 96	58	1323 70 09	61
1022 60 83	59	1035 70 09	141	1309 60 99	58	1333 70 03	61
1022 60 92	57	1038 20 45	141	1309 64 14	52	1333 70 04	62
1022 60 94	57	1038 20 89	141	1309 64 24	51	1333 70 06	61
1022 60 99	57	1051 60 92	57	1309 66 16	52	1333 70 09	61
1022 89 12	43	1051 60 94	57	1309 66 26	51	1343 70 03	61
1022 89 19	43	1051 60 99	57	1309 69 04	51	1343 70 04	62
1022 99 19	43	1052 60 92	57	1309 69 09	52	1343 70 06	61
1022 99 59	44	1052 60 94	57	1309 69 14	51	1343 70 09	61
1022 99 69	43	1052 60 99	57	1309 69 19	51	1353 70 03	61
1023 36 06	50	1053 60 92	57	1309 70 03	62	1353 70 04	62
1023 36 09	50	1053 60 94	57	1309 70 04	62	1353 70 06	61
1023 60 12	54	1053 60 99	57	1309 70 06	62	1353 70 09	61
1023 60 14	54	1108 70 03	142	1309 70 09	62	1363 70 03	61
1023 60 16	55	1108 70 04	142	1309 89 82	44	1363 70 04	62
1023 60 19	54	1108 70 06	142	1309 89 89	44	1363 70 06	61
1023 60 83	59	1108 70 09	142	1309 99 09	44	1363 70 09	61
1023 60 92	57	1109 14 04	142	1309 99 39	44	1373 70 03	61
1023 60 94	57	1109 16 06	142	1309 99 49	44	1373 70 04	62
1023 60 99	57	1109 19 09	142	1313 70 03	61	1373 70 06	61
1023 89 12	43	1109 60 82	142	1313 70 04	62	1373 70 09	61
1023 89 19	43	1109 60 84	142	1313 70 06	61	1383 70 03	61
1023 99 19	43	1109 60 86	142	1313 70 09	61	1383 70 04	62
1023 99 59	44	1109 89 82	142	1319 19 09	35	1383 70 06	61
1023 99 69	43	1109 89 89	142	1319 21 04	35	1383 70 09	61
1024 36 06	50	1309 30 01	48	1319 21 09	35	1393 70 03	61
1024 36 09	50	1309 30 04	47	1319 21 16	35	1393 70 04	62
1024 60 12	54	1309 30 05	47	1319 21 45	35	1393 70 06	61
1024 60 14	54	1309 30 12	48	1319 21 84	35	1393 70 09	61
1024 60 16	55	1309 30 16	48	1319 21 89	35	1458 01	142
1024 60 19	54	1309 30 21	47	1319 22 04	35	1458 02	142
1024 60 83	59	1309 30 22	48	1319 22 45	35	1458 09	142
1025 36 06	50	1309 30 25	47	1319 22 84	35	1811 10	94
1025 36 09	50	1309 30 46	48	1319 36 06	35	1811 12	94

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
1811 13	94	7514 18 35	88	7516 10 90	79	7544 11 52	38
1895 10	96	7514 18 50	100	7516 10 92	79	7544 11 59	38
1895 12	96	7514 18 55	100	7516 10 93	79	7544 11 71	38
1895 13	96	7514 18 60	100	7516 10 94	79	7544 11 73	38
1964 00 01	95	7514 18 65	100	7516 10 99	79	7544 11 75	38
1965 02 03	95	7514 19 30	88	7516 15 90	78	7544 11 79	38
1965 02 08	95	7514 19 35	88	7516 15 92	78	7544 11 83	38
1966 02 15	95	7514 20 34	88	7516 15 93	78	7544 11 85	38
2411 11 06	36	7514 21 34	89	7516 15 94	78	7544 11 89	38
2411 11 09	36	7514 21 50	101	7516 15 99	78	7544 12 24	39
2411 11 89	36	7514 21 55	101	7516 20 90	80	7544 12 26	39
2411 12 00	36	7514 21 60	101	7516 20 92	80	7544 12 29	39
2411 12 06	36	7514 21 65	101	7516 20 93	80	7544 12 52	39
2411 12 09	36	7514 28 30	88	7516 20 94	80	7544 12 59	39
2411 12 89	36	7514 28 35	88	7516 20 99	80	7544 12 71	39
2412 11 06	36	7514 28 50	101	7516 25 90	78	7544 12 73	39
2412 11 09	36	7514 28 55	101	7516 25 92	78	7544 12 75	39
2412 11 89	36	7514 28 60	101	7516 25 93	78	7544 12 79	39
2412 12 06	36	7514 28 65	101	7516 25 94	78	7544 12 83	39
2412 12 09	36	7514 29 30	89	7516 25 99	78	7544 12 85	39
2412 12 89	36	7514 29 35	89	7516 30 90	80	7544 12 89	39
2412 13 06	37	7514 30 34	89	7516 30 92	80	7544 13 24	40
2412 13 09	37	7514 31 34	89	7516 30 93	80	7544 13 26	40
2412 13 89	37	7514 31 50	101	7516 30 94	80	7544 13 29	40
68 1033 14 04	142	7514 31 55	101	7516 30 99	80	7544 13 52	40
68 1033 16 06	142	7514 31 60	101	7516 35 90	79	7544 13 59	40
68 1033 19 09	142	7514 31 65	101	7516 35 92	79	7544 13 71	40
68 1033 20 45	142	7514 38 30	89	7516 35 93	79	7544 13 73	40
68 1033 20 89	142	7514 38 35	89	7516 35 94	79	7544 13 75	40
68 1033 60 84	142	7514 38 50	101	7516 35 99	79	7544 13 79	40
68 1033 60 86	142	7514 38 55	101	7516 40 90	80	7544 13 83	40
68 1033 60 89	142	7514 38 60	101	7516 40 92	80	7544 13 85	40
68 1033 89 82	142	7514 38 65	101	7516 40 93	80	7544 13 89	40
68 1033 89 89	142	7514 39 30	89	7516 40 94	80	7564 20 30	90
68 1034 70 03	142	7514 39 35	89	7516 40 99	80	7564 20 34	90
68 1034 70 04	142	7514 40 34	89	7516 45 90	79	7564 20 35	90
68 1034 70 06	142	7514 41 34	89	7516 45 92	79	7564 20 50	103
68 1034 70 09	142	7514 41 50	102	7516 45 93	79	7564 20 55	103
7504 00 01	24	7514 41 55	102	7516 45 94	79	7564 20 60	103
7504 00 01	78	7514 41 60	102	7516 45 99	79	7564 20 65	103
7504 00 01	82	7514 41 65	102	7516 86 90	81	7564 21 30	90
7504 00 04	141	7514 48 30	89	7516 86 92	81	7564 21 34	90
7514 10 34	88	7514 48 35	89	7516 86 93	81	7564 21 35	90
7514 11 34	88	7514 48 50	102	7516 86 94	81	7564 21 50	103
7514 11 50	100	7514 48 55	102	7516 86 99	81	7564 21 55	103
7514 11 55	100	7514 48 60	102	7524 20 60	32	7564 21 60	103
7514 11 60	100	7514 48 65	102	7544 11 24	38	7564 21 65	103
7514 11 65	100	7514 49 30	89	7544 11 26	38	7564 30 30	91
7514 18 30	88	7514 49 35	89	7544 11 29	38	7564 30 34	91

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
7564 30 35	91	7566 55 92	83	8014 43 26	23	8096 01 89	34
7564 30 50	104	7566 55 93	83	8014 43 29	23	8096 02 21	28
7564 30 55	104	7566 55 94	83	8016 17 70	19	8096 02 26	28
7564 30 60	104	7566 55 99	83	8016 17 73	19	8096 02 29	28
7564 30 65	104	7566 56 90	84	8016 17 74	19	8096 02 71	28
7564 31 30	91	7566 56 92	84	8016 17 76	19	8096 02 73	28
7564 31 34	91	7566 56 93	84	8016 17 80	18	8096 02 75	28
7564 31 35	91	7566 56 94	84	8016 17 85	18	8096 02 79	28
7564 31 50	104	7566 56 99	84	8016 18 65	19	8096 02 82	28
7564 31 55	104	7566 57 26	27	8016 18 69	19	8096 02 83	28
7564 31 60	104	7566 57 29	27	8016 27 70	20	8096 02 85	28
7564 31 65	104	7566 57 70	25	8016 27 73	20	8096 02 89	28
7566 27 26	26	7566 57 73	25	8016 27 74	20	8096 02 99	28
7566 27 29	26	7566 57 75	25	8016 27 76	20	8096 03 21	29
7566 27 70	24	7566 57 75	25	8016 27 80	20	8096 03 26	29
7566 27 73	24	7566 57 80	25	8016 27 85	20	8096 03 29	29
7566 27 74	24	7566 57 85	25	8016 28 65	21	8096 03 71	29
7566 27 75	24	7571 00 04	155	8016 28 69	21	8096 03 73	29
7566 27 80	24	7571 00 36	155	8016 37 70	22	8096 03 75	29
7566 27 85	24	7574 01 01	35	8016 37 73	22	8096 03 79	29
7566 35 90	82	7590 00 80	84	8016 37 74	22	8096 03 82	29
7566 35 92	82	7590 00 81	84	8016 37 76	22	8096 03 83	29
7566 35 93	82	7590 00 82	84	8016 37 80	22	8096 03 85	29
7566 35 94	82	7594 04 02	116	8016 37 85	22	8096 03 89	29
7566 35 99	82	7594 04 03	116	8016 47 70	23	8096 03 99	29
7566 36 90	83	7594 04 04	116	8016 47 73	23	8096 04 09	31
7566 36 92	83	7594 04 09	116	8016 47 74	23	8096 04 21	31
7566 36 93	83	7594 04 83	116	8016 47 76	23	8096 04 26	31
7566 36 94	83	7594 04 85	116	8016 47 80	23	8096 04 29	31
7566 36 99	83	7594 04 89	116	8016 47 85	23	8096 04 52	31
7566 37 26	26	7594 10 01	116	8026 21 66	30	8096 04 59	31
7566 37 29	26	7596 28 65	32	8026 21 70	30	8096 04 60	32
7566 37 70	25	7596 28 69	32	8026 21 80	30	8096 04 65	32
7566 37 73	25	8004 00 01	18	8026 22 60	31	8096 04 71	31
7566 37 74	25	8004 00 11	18	8026 22 70	31	8096 04 73	31
7566 37 75	25	8014 11 70	28	8026 22 80	31	8096 04 75	31
7566 37 80	25	8014 11 80	28	8044 01 00	33	8096 04 79	31
7566 37 85	25	8014 13 21	18	8066 01 00	34	8096 04 83	31
7566 45 90	83	8014 13 26	18	8096 01 21	34	8096 04 85	31
7566 45 92	83	8014 13 29	18	8096 01 26	34	8502 01 00	190
7566 45 93	83	8014 21 70	29	8096 01 29	34	8512 11 00	161
7566 45 94	83	8014 21 80	29	8096 01 71	35	8512 11 00	169
7566 45 99	83	8014 23 21	20	8096 01 73	35	8512 12 00	155
7566 46 90	83	8014 23 26	20	8096 01 75	35	8512 12 00	166
7566 46 92	83	8014 23 29	20	8096 01 79	35	8512 12 00	168
7566 46 93	83	8014 33 21	22	8096 01 80	34	8512 22 00	161
7566 46 94	83	8014 33 26	22	8096 01 82	34	8514 51 22	164
7566 46 99	83	8014 33 29	22	8096 01 83	34	8514 51 24	164
7566 55 90	83	8014 43 21	23	8096 01 85	34	8514 51 26	164

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
8514 51 29	164	8534 51 75	171	8565 51 89	181	8574 51 83	176
8514 51 31	164	8534 51 77	171	8565 52 22	179	8574 51 85	176
8514 51 39	164	8534 51 79	171	8565 52 24	179	8574 51 88	176
8514 51 73	164	8534 51 82	170	8565 52 26	179	8574 51 89	176
8514 51 75	164	8534 51 83	170	8565 52 29	179	8574 52 22	167
8514 51 77	164	8534 51 85	170	8565 52 31	179	8574 52 24	167
8514 51 79	164	8534 51 88	170	8565 52 39	179	8574 52 26	167
8514 51 82	163	8534 51 89	170	8565 52 73	179	8574 52 29	167
8514 51 83	163	8534 61 22	171	8565 52 75	179	8574 52 31	167
8514 51 85	163	8534 61 24	171	8565 52 77	179	8574 52 39	167
8514 51 88	163	8534 61 26	171	8565 52 79	179	8574 52 73	167
8514 51 89	163	8534 61 29	171	8565 52 82	179	8574 52 75	167
8514 61 22	164	8534 61 31	172	8565 52 83	179	8574 52 77	167
8514 61 24	164	8534 61 39	172	8565 52 85	179	8574 52 79	167
8514 61 26	164	8534 61 73	172	8565 52 88	179	8574 52 82	167
8514 61 29	164	8534 61 75	172	8565 52 89	179	8574 52 83	167
8514 61 31	165	8534 61 77	172	8565 61 31	182	8574 52 85	167
8514 61 39	165	8534 61 79	172	8565 61 39	182	8574 52 88	167
8514 61 73	164	8534 61 82	171	8565 61 82	181	8574 52 89	167
8514 61 75	164	8534 61 83	171	8565 61 83	181	9498 30 02	27
8514 61 77	164	8534 61 85	171	8565 61 85	181	9498 31 03	27
8514 61 79	164	8534 61 88	171	8565 61 88	181	EE002	113
8514 61 82	164	8534 61 89	171	8565 61 89	181	EE003	113
8514 61 83	164	8542 11 00	162	8565 62 24	180	EE807	113
8514 61 85	164	8542 11 00	169	8565 62 24	180	EE808	112
8514 61 88	164	8542 12 00	162	8565 62 26	180	EE813	109
8514 61 89	164	8542 12 00	170	8565 62 29	180	EE855	173
8522 11 00	175	8542 21 00	163	8565 62 31	180	EE856	173
8524 52 24	176	8564 81 22	165	8565 62 39	180	EEK005	112
8524 52 26	176	8564 81 24	165	8565 62 73	180	EG001	121
8524 52 29	176	8564 81 26	165	8565 62 75	180	EG003G	121
8524 52 31	176	8564 81 29	165	8565 62 77	180	EG004	121
8524 52 39	176	8564 81 31	165	8565 62 79	180	EG005	121
8524 52 73	176	8564 81 39	165	8565 62 82	180	EG006	121
8524 52 75	176	8564 81 73	165	8565 62 83	180	EK028	122
8524 52 77	176	8564 81 75	165	8565 62 85	180	EK072	135
8524 52 79	176	8564 81 77	165	8565 62 88	180	EK087	39
8524 52 82	175	8564 81 79	165	8565 62 89	180	EK089	39
8524 52 83	175	8564 81 82	165	8574 51 22	176	EK090	40
8524 52 85	175	8564 81 83	165	8574 51 24	176	EK723	135
8524 52 88	175	8564 81 85	165	8574 51 26	176	EK724	135
8524 52 89	175	8564 81 88	165	8574 51 29	176	EK88	39
8534 51 22	171	8564 81 89	165	8574 51 31	177	SRA00505	123
8534 51 24	171	8565 51 31	181	8574 51 39	177	SRA01005	123
8534 51 26	171	8565 51 39	181	8574 51 73	177	SRA01505	123
8534 51 29	171	8565 51 82	181	8574 51 75	177	SRA02005	123
8534 51 31	171	8565 51 83	181	8574 51 77	177	SRA02505	123
8534 51 39	171	8565 51 85	181	8574 51 79	177	SRC04005	123
8534 51 73	171	8565 51 88	181	8574 51 82	176	SRC06005	123

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
SRD08005	123	TRC270D	184	TYA604A	124	TYF784	115
SRD10005	123	TRC270F	184	TYA604B	124	TYM616D	125
SRD15005	123	TRC301B	174	TYA604C	124	TYM620D	125
SRE20005	123	TRC321B	174	TYA604D	124	TYM632C	131
SRI03005	123	TRE201	183	TYA606A	125	TYM646R	134
ST312	139	TRE202	183	TYA606B	125	TYM646T	134
TCC510S	112	TRE221	190	TYA606C	125	WDI070	150
TCC520E	110	TRE400	184	TYA606D	125	WDI100	151
TCC521E	111	TRE520	172	TYA606E	125	WDI101	152
TCC530E	112	TRE521	172	TYA608A	125	WDI161	153
TE331	122	TRE530	173	TYA608B	125	WDW070	153
TE332	122	TRE531	173	TYA608C	125	WDW071	154
TE360	122	TRE720	173	TYA608D	125	WDW100	153
TE370	123	TRM600	189	TYA610A	125	WDW101	154
TG008	143	TRM690G	187	TYA610B	125	WDW160	153
TG018	143	TRM691E	187	TYA610C	125	WDW161	154
TG019	143	TRM692G	188	TYA610D	125	WE401	73
TG025	143	TRM693G	188	TYA624A	130	WE401N	73
TG029	143	TRM694G	189	TYA624B	131	WE402	73
TG050	116	TRM702A	187	TYA624C	130	WE402N	73
TG053A	114	TU402	177	TYA624D	131	WE403	73
TG060	143	TU404	177	TYA628A	131	WE404	73
TG061	143	TU406	178	TYA628C	131	WE406	73
TG200A	143	TU418	178	TYA661AN	126	WE407	73
TG200B	143	TX206H	137	TYA661BN	127	WE421	73
TG200C	143	TX211A	128	TYA662AN	127	WE422	73
TG308	117	TX320	38	TYA663AN	127	WE423	73
TG353	115	TX501	135	TYA664AN	127	WE424	73
TG354	115	TX502	135	TYA664BN	128	WE426	73
TGA200	139	TX510	108	TYA670W	128	WE427	73
TGA200	149	TXA022	120	TYA720	120	WE431	73
TGC600	135	TXA023	120	TYB601B	132	WE432	73
TGM600E	126	TXA025	113	TYB602F	132	WE433	73
TGM616D	126	TXA026	113	TYB641A	136	WE434	73
TGM620D	126	TXA111	138	TYB673A	129	WE436	73
TH101	141	TXA112	138	TYB673B	129	WE437	73
TH102	144	TXA114	138	TYB691F	133	WE441	74
TH103	144	TXA116	138	TYB692C	137	WE442	74
TH210	140	TXA304	119	TYB692F	132	WE443	74
TJ701A	148	TXA306	119	TYB708D	118	WE444	74
TJA450	148	TXA310	120	TYC120	37	WE446	74
TJA451	149	TXB302	117	TYF120	140	WE447	74
TJA670	149	TXB304	117	TYF130	140	WE450	75
TP110	115	TXB322	118	TYF616	126	WE461	74
TR131B	191	TXB344	118	TYF642F	133	WE462	74
TR351A	191	TXC511	109	TYF646M	137	WE463	74
TRB201	185	TXE531	114	TYF656T	133	WE464	74
TRB302B	182	TXE771	123	TYF684	136	WE466	74
TRB501	185	TXE773	123	TYF684E	136	WE467	74

Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page	Cat. Ref.	Page
WE471	74	WS411H	72				
WE472	74	WS411N	71				
WE473	74	WS411T	71				
WE474	74	WS412	71				
WE476	74	WS412N	71				
WE477	74	WS412T	71				
WE491	74	WS413	71				
WE492	74	WS413N	71				
WE493	74	WS413T	71				
WE494	74	WS416	71				
WE496	74	WS416N	71				
WE497	74	WS416T	71				
WS401	71	WS450	72				
WS401H	72	WS451	72				
WS401N	71	WS451S	72				
WS401T	71	WS452	72				
WS402	71	WS453	72				
WS402H	72	WS454	72				
WS402N	71	WS455	72				
WS402T	71	WS456	72				
WS403	71	WST302	41				
WS403H	72	WST302N	41				
WS403N	71	WST302T	41				
WS403T	71	WST304	41				
WS404	71	WST304N	41				
WS404H	72	WST304T	41				
WS404N	71	WST306	41				
WS404T	71	WST306N	41				
WS406	71	WST306T	41				
WS406H	72	WST312	41				
WS406N	71	WST312N	41				
WS406T	71	WST312T	41				
WS407	71	WST314	41				
WS407H	72	WST314N	41				
WS407N	71	WST314T	41				
WS407T	71	WST316	41				
WS408	71	WST316N	41				
WS408H	72	WST316T	41				
WS408N	71	WST322	41				
WS408T	71	WST322N	41				
WS409	71	WST322T	41				
WS409H	72	WST324	41				
WS409N	71	WST324N	41				
WS409T	71	WST324T	41				
WS410	71	WST502	42				
WS410H	72	WST502N	42				
WS410N	71	WST502T	42				
WS410T	71						
WS411	71						







**Hager Ltd. (Ireland)**

Unit M2  
Furry Park Industrial Estate  
Swords Road  
Santry  
Dublin 9  
D09 NY19  
Ireland

Republic of Ireland Tel: 1890 551 502  
Republic of Ireland Fax: 1890 551 503  
Northern Ireland Tel: 00 44 2890 020165  
Northern Ireland Fax: 00 353 1 8869520

[www.hager.ie](http://www.hager.ie)  
[customer.service@hager.ie](mailto:customer.service@hager.ie)

**Hager Ltd.**

Hortonwood 50  
Telford  
Shropshire  
TF1 7FT

Sales Service Centre: 01952 675612  
Sales Service Centre Faxline: 01952 675645  
Technical Service Centre: 01952 675689  
Technical Service Centre Faxline: 01952 675557

[www.hager.co.uk](http://www.hager.co.uk)  
[sales@hager.co.uk](mailto:sales@hager.co.uk)  
[technical@hager.co.uk](mailto:technical@hager.co.uk)